

Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee”

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2009](#) › Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee” [Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 276 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 1 day, 7 hours ago by  Alan.

Viewing 15 posts – 256 through 270 (of 278 total)

← 1 2 3 ... 17 18 19 →

Author	Posts
October 22, 2025 at 7:36 am	EDIT MOVE SPLIT TRASH SPAM UNAPPROVE REPLY #899
 Alan <i>Keymaster</i> (127.0.0.1)	you can download transcripts of these talks, written in the various languages of Europe; you can print them up and pass them round to your friends. It's funny how synchronicities work, because, at the weekend, for the first time in ages, I turned on the rabbit ear TV, where I get two stations and watched the public broadcasting giving one of its propaganda spiels, as they're famous to do, about global warming and how the crops are failing across the world and the whole programme was about one man in a small team, supposedly with limited funds, who went across all the way into Syria, looking for original seed, supposedly to help the farmers in countries like Australia, who find their crops are failing. They're failing because they've standardised the seed. Standardised seed, every seed is the same as the next seed and, if something hits them, pestilence or anything else, or they can't stand a dry season, they all go under, it all perishes.

During the programme, it was interesting to watch how they went to get original seeds in little valleys and canyons and so on, across not only the Middle East, but, as I say, right into Syria itself and they hit pay dirt, where people had not accepted, and here's what came out: they had not accepted standardised seeds for anything from all the Aid Agencies that had come in there for the last 30 years, dumping their modified seeds on them. That's really the problem: the modified seeds might be ok / fine for Pennsylvania but they do no good in Australia or anywhere else, if they've 10-15 years of dry season. What they also said was that the average crop in Syria, of even lentils, had maybe 15 different kinds of local lentils in it. That way, if pests hit them, one strain might go down but the rest would be resistant to it; each one has its own properties. So, that's really the problem that's been happening today, it's do with the fact that standardised seed for uniform crops are so vulnerable to so many different things, that, when a crop goes under, the whole crop goes under and then you've got problems. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The documentary I was talking about also showed, at the end of the programme, who this particular man, who was struggling through the heats of the desert and so on, really was, as he rushed back to store all of this natural seed that he'd found up in that island just off Norway, where they're storing it all for, you know, the survivors, that are going to come through all the present crises.

This ties in with what I was talking about last week, because I talked about a group who pretty well managed the history of a hundred years, for the whole last century and they're managing this century as well. The Council on Foreign Relations, as it's better known and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as it's called in Britain; private organisations that, literally, have always been on both sides of everything, including all the conflicts. In fact, it's through conflict that their grand design seems to play out to their own ideals.

Here's an article that ties in with this, now, I told you a while ago, that the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs was involved, and had done studies for years, on this coming food problem that's been created across the planet, as I say, because they've standardised the seeds everywhere and encouraged people to just throw away the old stuff and now they're helpless when their whole crop goes under to a pest or it can't handle a bit of drought and much of their own stuff did handle the droughts, they could survive on very little moisture. This is planned this way, because, in all wars, you go for the food and the water, shelter, clothing and all the rest of it follows after. This is from the ft.com which is a group from the Financial Times, on the global economy, January 26th 2009:

World warned of 'food crunch' threat

By Javier Blas in London, first published 25th of January.

The world faces 'the real risk of a food crunch' if governments do not take immediate action to address the agricultural impact of climate change

With the weather change.

and water scarcity, according to an authoritative report out on Monday.

There's your key words: authoritative report; so, it must be true.

Chatham House,

That's the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, right.

the London-based think-tank,

They've managed to escape the name of it and just call it by the house name, Chatham House.

the London-based think-tank

The ones who have been running the world for the last 100 years,

suggests that the recent fall in food prices is only a temporary reprieve and that prices are set to resume their upward trend once the world emerges from the current downturn.

Like a Depression? — Downturn?

"There is therefore a real risk of a 'food crunch' at some point in the future,

You'd better believe it, because they're going to bring it on, because that's the way to get us all to our knees, into a new system.

which would fall particularly hard on import-dependent countries and on poor people everywhere”, the report states. “Food prices are poised to rise again”, it adds. The warning is made as agriculture ministers and United Nations officials gather from Monday in Madrid for a UN meeting on food security likely to conclude that last year’s food crisis, with almost 1bn people hungry, is far from over.

These are the same agencies that dumped all standardised seeds across the planet. Remember that.

The UN will warn ministers in Madrid that “as the global financial crisis deepens, hunger is likely to increase” under the impact of rising unemployment and lower remittances, according to three officials briefed ahead of the meeting.

The prices of agricultural commodities such as rice and wheat jumped to a record high last year, triggering food riots from Haiti and Egypt to Bangladesh and Cameroon and prompting appeals for food aid for more than 30 countries in sub-Saharan Africa.

Where’s their answer to all of this? You’ll see how it all ties in together. And it says here, near the bottom, it’s always near the bottom, after they’ve scared the bejesus out of you, and that’s the whole intent of it / the article, it says:

The report recommends governments to invest more in agricultural production and an increase in international aid in this sphere, too.

Containing global warming will require an additional €175bn in annual investment by 2020, according to a European Union draft paper, writes Joshua Chaffin in Brussels.

The paper, which says much of the €175bn (\$227bn, £167bn) investment will have to be borne by the developed world,

The Developed world, and see this is right along with the GATT and the NAFTA treaties and all the other treaties, that the first world countries must, basically, bail out all the poor ones to bring them up to a certain standard and that also is written in that the first world countries will start coming down. There’ll be some happy medium, as the water levels settle together. That’s the whole thesis on this. It says:

also forecasts that tens of billions of euros in spending will be needed to help poorer countries prepare for even moderate warming.

Some of the ways that the EU proposes to raise those funds include requiring developed nations to pay for their annual carbon emissions,

They're all hammering on this and Obama, of course, is pushing this in the States

and levying taxes on aviation and maritime transportation.

That's everything that comes into your country, all the food and everything.

The EU should also expand its emissions trading system into a global carbon market

That's what the big boys are going to love, dealing with this one.

and explore the establishment of a multilateral insurance pool to help deal with natural disasters that result from global warming.

I hate using the term 'global warming'; I'd just rather say 'a change in the weather'.

The final paper, to be released by the European Commission, the EU executive body, on Wednesday, sets out the bloc's position ahead of negotiations in Copenhagen this December aimed at creating a global agreement to fight climate change.

The whole outcome of it is: all the so-called first world countries are going to be taxed into the dirt, for this, this big con; and, last week, I was going through many of the cons, the same group that's run the history of the last 100 years have done in the past. Here we're into the next part of it, as they bring us all to our knees, to bring in a new economic system, where we will, ultimately serve the State. That's what it's about. It's astonishing.

Last week, I talked about the revolution and how revolution has really been fairly continuous, since the 1500s, when the Rosicrucian Societies broke out, at that time in the Court of Queen Elizabeth 1st, and then pamphlets were plastered all over Paris, the following century; and then Germany too and other places, talking about a New World Order.

That was taken up by other people that are well-known in history, including Adam Weishaupt who coined the term that's used on the seal of the United States *Novus ordo seclorum*, a new world order. It wasn't a grass roots thing, it didn't come from the bottom. No rebellion ever came from the public at the

bottom. You might see a rebellion comes, but not a revolution; revolutions are planned, because they want to succeed. It takes sometimes a generation or two to plan a revolution, all successful ones do it that way.

I read from Bakunin, who was one of the professional revolutionary and this is an article that he wrote in the Journal El Progress Geneva in 1869, to give you a clue about the associations that were involved and actually promoted revolution. It says:

In this epoch the bourgeoisie

The bourgeoisie are, I'll just say, the middle-classes; they meant upper middle-classes in those days.

too had created an international association, a universal and formidable one, Freemasonry. It would be a substantial error to judge the Freemasonry of the last century, or even that of the first part of the present century,

That's the 1800s.

by what it is today. The bourgeois institution par excellence, Freemasonry, in its development, in its growing power at first and later in its decadence, represented in a way the development, power and moral and intellectual decadence of the bourgeoisie. Today, fallen to the sad position of a senile old intriguer, it is a useless, sometimes malevolent and always ridiculous nullity, whereas, before 1830 and especially before 1793, having gathered together at its core, with very few exceptions, all the minds of the elite,

See: it was an elite movement. Revolution was from the elite.

the most ardent hearts, the proudest spirits, the most audacious personalities, it had constituted an active, powerful, and truly beneficial institution.

Now, there are many books of the period written, and before that too, that were quite open about the fact that Freemasonry, it was through Freemasonry and their associations in the coffee houses in France and so on that they gradually worked the people up, getting them ready for revolution. It's no secret the United States was founded by professional, I call them professional Freemasons, active Freemasons and you can see their symbols everywhere. Bakunin goes on:

It is known that all the principal actors of the first revolution were Freemasons and that when this revolution broke out it was able to find, thanks to Freemasonry, friends and devoted and powerful collaborators in all other countries,

That's true, Thomas Paine was a professional revolutionary, he came over from England, to take part in the American Revolution; once it was over, he went to France, to help them set up and run their revolution.

a fact that was assuredly of great help in its victories. But it is equally clear that the triumph of the revolution killed Freemasonry, for once the revolution had largely fulfilled the aspirations of the bourgeoisie, and had enabled it to displace the old nobility, the bourgeoisie went on quite naturally, after having been an exploited and oppressed class for such a long time, to become in its turn a privileged class, a class of exploiters, oppressive, conservative and reactionary in nature, the most reliable friend and supporter of the State.

I'm going to go into this deeper, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix. History is always presented as little factions unrelated to the next faction, but nothing is further from the truth. We've had really perpetual revolution, sometimes bloody, but mainly through cultural alterations, for centuries; and, even though Bakunin decries Masonry as becoming kind of fat and obsolete, he's not telling quite the truth, because there are factions of it that kept going and Freemasonry was always subservient to the upper classes; the aristocracy you might say. You can go into the history through Mackey's Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry, you'll see just that, you'll find out who is supposedly the heads of the Grand Lodge of England for instance.

Yet, at all times, through history, you'll find that it doesn't matter what side that you think you're on, there's another hand controlling both of them, and guiding it, because it's the outcome that's necessary for the thesis, antitheses and synthesis. The synthesis is the goal; the conflict between the first two brings you to that goal, that's the whole point of it in conflicts. It was the Intelligentsia that have been behind all the major revolutions, the successful revolutions. When the people at the bottom riot, that's what it is, it's an unorganised riot; it's a last desperate stand to keep something that's being taken from them, generally. If we don't understand that this is truly an on-going intellectual war, which is very obvious today, then we'll never get the point at we'll never understand it; because if you watch how the big foundations operate today, they use all the graduates of the universities, they fund the universities; the

universities, in turn, become authorities and they advise governments and they're all on board across the whole planet with the same agenda.

Go into the writings of Sir Thomas Huxley, the grandfather of Aldous Huxley. Sir Thomas Huxley took up the banner of Darwinism and Darwinism is worth a good look at, because it was a religion, a religion created to destroy, once again, all that was, to bring in something new; and, they're still running on Darwinism today. Sir Thomas Huxley recruited lots of well-known writers of the period, including H.G. Wells, and trained them at the red tie school, red for revolution; and, their whole goal was bring to bring more intellectuals into the system for the revolution, to bring in a new world order.

What is a new world order? What does it really mean? What they mean is that, as Jefferson called them, the natural aristocracy, had the right to rule the world; the intelligentsia is what they're talking about.

During the Cold War, that finished around 1989, supposedly when the Berlin Wall came down, you'll find that pretty well all spies, all of them in fact, that were double spies, double agents that worked for the Soviets, and before that, go into Adolf Hitler's Germany, the ones who worked for Adolf Hitler, all came from Oxford and Cambridge, they'd all been to Eton. They all came from the privileged class. Not from the bottom ranks, the lower classes, never happened. Constant revolution by the intelligentsia; and, it's the young minds that are recruited at universities, it's still on-going, for revolution and they don't understand that very old people are conditioning their minds and giving them, what they think, is their generation's revolution. This is the constant technique that's always used.

It's a planned future we're going into and Sir Thomas Huxley, in his own writings, laid out the agenda in his book *Man Stands Alone*, he said that the problems of the future will be over-population. There's always been a mandate for this; eugenics is another thing. He talked about the creation of imbeciles and how many generations of imbeciles do you want. He said man is just an animal, basically, and would have to be treated as such.

He also talked about something called spirit, even though he was an atheist or a humanist, he talked about spirit. Well, he was talking about the Masonic revolutionary spirit of fire, that's what they mean by that, when they refer to spirit; and, where does the whole origin of fire come from? Ancient symbology, for the illumined ones, fire destroys that which is substance and releases a heat and a light at the same time. It alters everything, destroys all that was, but at the same time it is giving something off that is new; it stands for pure brilliant intellect as well.

There's a book that goes into this by James H. Billington called *Fire in the Minds of Men* and he was the official librarian for Congress, so he was no conspiracy nut and I'll read a bit of this, when I come back

from this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix.

I'm going to read the introduction of *Fire In The Minds of Men: Origins Of The Revolutionary Faith*, by James H. Billington. At the time of writing it, he was the official librarian for Congress; and, just before I read this actually, I'd like to talk about, or just mention: I'm going to leave a link, at the end of the show where you can see how the London School of Economics gave us the 'trickle down' theory and how they ran, supposedly, the economy, this great intellectual group, that's attached to Oxford, of course, I think Oxford even set it up. Everything comes from Oxford and Cambridge. It's quite interesting and worth a little look at, it explains the Trickle Down Theory, of economics. Back to this book, he says:

This book seeks to trace the origins of a faith – perhaps the faith of our time. Modern revolutionaries are believers, no less committed and intense than were the Christians or Muslims of an earlier era. What is new is the belief that a perfect secular

That's worldly.

order will emerge from the forcible overthrow of traditional authority. This inherently implausible idea gave dynamism to Europe in the nineteenth century, and has become the most successful ideological export of the West to the world in the twentieth.

This is a story not of revolutions, but of revolutionaries: the innovative creators of a new tradition. The historical frame is the century and a quarter that extends from the waning of the French Revolution in the late eighteenth century to the beginnings of the Russian Revolution in the early twentieth. The theatre was Europe of the industrial era; the main stage, journalistic offices within great European cities.

Because you see, the intelligentsia and journalism always worked hand in hand, as they still do today; and, their main method was propaganda. Propaganda was not invented by Bernays, by any means, it was well-understood as a science long before.

At centre stage stood the characteristic, nineteenth-century European revolutionary: a thinker lifted up by ideas, not a worker or peasant bent down by toil. He was part of a small elite whose story must be told

“from above”, much as it may displease those who believe that history in general (and revolutionary history in particular) is basically made by socio-economic pressures “from below”.

The people below are always used for revolutions, but they don't design them; there's always an elite who does it for you.

This “elite” focus does not imply indifference to the mass human suffering which underlay the era of this narrative. It reflects only the special need to concentrate here on the spiritual thirst of those who think rather than on the material hunger of those who work. For it was passionate intellectuals who created and developed the revolutionary faith. This work seeks to explore concretely the tradition of revolutionaries, not to explain abstractly the process of revolution. My approach has been inductive rather than deductive, explorative rather than definitive: an attempt to open up rather than “cover” the subject.

My general conclusions can be stated simply at the outset – and, for the sake of argument, more bluntly than they may appear in the text that follows.

The revolutionary faith was shaped not so much by the critical rationalism of the French Enlightenment (as is generally believed) as by the occultism and proto-romanticism of Germany.

Occultism = that what's hidden.

This faith was incubated in France during the revolutionary era within a small subculture of literary intellectuals, who were immersed in journalism,

The media.

fascinated by secret societies and subsequently infatuated with ‘ideologies’ as a secular surrogate for religious belief.

The professional revolutionaries who first appeared during the French Revolution sought, above all, radical simplicity. Their deepest conflicts revolved around the simple worlds of their key slogan: liberty, equality, fraternity.

It's funny, because if you go into Albert Pike's *Morals and Dogma*, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, you'll find that he goes through those three words and then he tells you that no

thing could possibly exist, even though they used it to get the masses to go through revolutions for them. It says here:

Liberty has been the battle cry of earlier revolutions (in sixteenth-century Holland, seventeenth-century England, eighteenth-century America) which produced complex political structures to limit tyranny (separating powers, constituting rights, legitimising federation).

Well, that's getting lost and tossed out the window now.

The French Revolution also initially invoked similar ideas, but the new and more collectivist ideals of fraternity and equality soon arose to rival the older concept of liberty. The words nationalism and communism were first invented in the 1790s to define the simpler, more sublime, seemingly less selfish ideals of fraternity and equality, respectively. The basic struggle that subsequently emerged among committed revolutionaries was between advocates of national revolution for a new type of fraternity and those of social revolution for a new type of equality.

They always split you into two, even though you think you're on the same side, they will always do that, they get you into factions.

The French national example and republican ideal dominated the revolutionary imagination throughout the first half of the nineteenth century. Exiled Francophile intellectuals from Poland and Italy largely fashioned the dominant concept of revolutionary nationalism – inventing most modern ideas of guerrilla violence and wars of national liberation, expressing their essentially emotional ideal best in mythic histories, vernacular poetry and operatic melodrama.

They used all of the arts, as they still do today, as a main method of propaganda, because, since people don't really think through things, they don't reason, through fiction, you'll find they're very-very influenced through fiction, emotion, so emotion fixed with a topic will stay in the mind and you will go along with the emotion that you saw in the play etc.

Rival social revolutionaries began to challenge the romantic nationalists after the revolutions of 1830; and this socialist tradition increasingly predominated after the forming of the First International in 1864 and the movement of the revolutionary cause from French to German and Russian leadership. Social revolutionaries expressed their essentially rationalistic ideal best in prose pamphlets and prosaic organisations. Their hidden model was the impersonal and dynamic machine of factory industry rather than the personalised but static lodge of the Masonic aristocracy.

The Masonic aristocracy.

No less fateful than the schism between national and social revolutionaries was the conflict among social revolutionaries that began in the 1840s between Marx and Proudhon. The former's focus was on destroying the capitalist economic system clashed with the latter's war on the centralised bureaucratic state.

If you notice the system that's coming in now, it's a new economic system and it's been shouted from the highest hilltops, in the last few weeks; and, it will be a new economic system, a planned society is what they're taking us to, where those at the top will live in incredible luxury, even though, technically, a lot of them will still serve the state; but, they won't have to pay for anything, they'll still live in palaces and have servants etc.

The word intelligentsia and the thirst for ideology migrated east from Poland to Russia (and from a national to a social revolutionary cause) through the Russian student radicals of the 1860s, who developed a now ascetic type of terrorism. Lenin drew both on this Russian tradition of violence and on German concepts of organisation to create the Bolshevism that eventually brought the revolutionary tradition out of the wilderness and into power.

The revolutionary faith developed in nineteenth-century Europe only within those societies that had not previously (1) legitimised ideological dissent by breaking with medieval forms of religious authority and (2) modified monarchical power by accepting some form of organised political opposition. In northern Europe and North America, where these conditions were met by Protestant and parliamentary traditions, the revolutionary faith attracted almost no indigenous adherents. Thus, the revolutionary tradition can be seen as a form of political-ideological opposition that arose first against authoritarian Catholicism (in France, Italy and Poland) and then against other religiously-based autocracies (in Lutheran Prussia, Orthodox Russia).

What they did you see, first, to change everything, they looked at the system as it was and the main opponent at one time, in fact the only real opponent was the Roman Catholic system; and, therefore, they went to war with that first. Very intense wars, you have to look at the histories of the wars, the religious wars, to see how horrific and for how long they went on.

Once that was done, the same groups that had courted any opposition and eventually the Protestant sects, they used them too. They had to destroy them as well, in turn. So, you're used and then you're destroyed, because the goal is a completely different new world order than the one you think. That's why you don't follow leaders; do your homework and know what on earth is going on.

It's interesting too that Lenin himself, who took over from Mazzini, now Mazzini was a revolutionary professional, again trained, and he also took over as the head of Masonry for one point, from Albert Pike and who took over from him was Lenin, who then set up the Bolshevik, ultimately called the Soviet system, in Russia. I've also gone through the fact that the Royal Institute of International Affairs was heavily involved all during that era. The Milner Group and those boys were heavily involved in it. Russia was called the second great experiment; the United States was the first. They studied what they'd done, the kind of outcomes that they had and would they suit the purposes or would they have to go further. How would they get to their next objective? That's why they're called experiments; who does experiments? Scientists do experiments. Think of the words that you read.

Before attempting to chronicle the drama, the dogmas and the disputes of this new, secular religion-in-the-making,

And it is a religion

it is important to linger on the mystery and the majesty of faith itself. The heart of revolutionary faith, like any faith, is fire

Back to fire again.

ordinary material transformed into extraordinary form, quantities of warmth suddenly changing the quality of substance. If we do not know what fire is, we know what it does. It burns. It destroys life; but it also supports it as source of heat, light and – above all – fascination.

Fascination.

Man, who works with fire as homo faber, also seems foredoomed in his freedom to play with it as homo ludens.

Now, if you remember – those that have not been so jaded by all the recent slaughter that's gone on across the planet – if you can remember the slaughter at Waco, when, the government sent people and the BATF just to wipe out a whole bunch of families and children. That was literally a symbolic act as well, to tell everybody that religion is over. You do not longer have any special privileges, it's over; and, not only that, they hate you, they utterly hate you; those who rule hate you. At the end, when they set fire to it all and burned the whole place down, with the people in it (there are videos out there where you'll see) the BATF bowing to the flames. Ask what kind of brotherhood they belong to; bowing to the flames, they love fire.

Our particular chapter in history unfolds at a time of physical transformation in Europe that was almost as momentous as the first discovery of fire must have been in the mists of antiquity. The industrial revolution was permitting men to leash fire to machines – and to unleash fire power on each other – with a force undreamed of in earlier ages. In the midst of those fires appeared the more elusive flame that Dostoevsky described in the most searching work of fiction ever written about the revolutionary movement: *The Possessed*.

He wrote about it in a fictional work, but there's more written about often in fiction than they'll tell you in reality. The story, basically, was about a small provincial town that was suddenly inspired by new ideas and then afterwards, a fire broke out and a local official shouted in the middle of night:

"The fire is in the minds of men, not in the roofs of building"

Hence the title of this book.

Dostoevsky was writing under the impact of two great fires that disturbed him deeply and heralded the transfer of revolutionary leadership from France to Russia. These fires had broken out in imperial St. Petersburg in the spring of 1861 (where the emancipation of the serfs seemed to have inflamed rather than calmed passions) and in imperial Paris ten years later (where the flaming defeat of the Paris Commune ended forever the era of romantic illusions).

The flame of faith had begun its migrations a century earlier, when some European aristocrats transferred their lighted candles from Christian alters to Masonic lodges. The flame of occult alchemists, which had promised to turn dross into gold, reappeared at the centre of new 'circles'

Now, what did I call those groups within the Royal Institute of International Affairs? They call them circles.

seeking to recreate a golden age:

To recreate a golden age, we hear that over and over, with the idealists of the day and past-times as well, to recreate a golden age.

Bavarian Illuminists conspiring against the Jesuits, French Philadelphians against Napoleon, Italian charcoal burners against the Hapsburgs. When the most important anti-Napoleonic conspiracy was ridiculed for attempting "to use as a lever something which is only a match" its leader replied that: With a match one has no need of a lever; one does not lift up the world, one burns it.

You burn the world.

The leader in spreading the conspiracy to Italy soon noted that “the Italian flame” had spread “the fire of freedom

That’s what they called it: the fire of freedom.

to the most frozen land of Petersburg”. There the first Russian revolution occurred in December 1825. Its slogan “From the spark comes the flame!” was originated by the first man to predict an egalitarian social revolution in the eighteenth-century (Sylvain Marechal) and revived by the first man to realise such a revolution in the twentieth (Lenin, who used it as the epigram for his journal, The Spark).

Always fire; always fire.

A recurrent mythic model for revolutionaries – early romantics, the young Marx, the Russians of Lenin’s time – was Prometheus,

Prometheus, remember it was he –

who stole the fire from the god for the use of mankind. The Promethean faith of revolutionaries resembled in many respects the general modern belief that science would lead men out of darkness into light.

A world run by a scientific elite.

Back in a moment, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, continuing with the some of the book Fire in the Minds of Men by James H. Billington. He says:

But there was also the more pointed millennial assumption that, on the new day that was dawning,

The new day that was dawning and they've got lots of paintings with the sun rising. You'll see that in the portrait of Benjamin Franklin toasting the new president, the first president of the United States and he says, in his own words mind you, that's Benjamin Franklin that is, in his own letters, he says we toast this grandmaster of these United States. Getting back to the book, it says:

the sun would never set.

Meaning light, intellect would always rule from then on.

Early, during the French upheaval was born a "solar myth of the revolution" suggesting that the sun was rising on a new era in which darkness would vanish forever.

Meaning: ignorance.

This image became implanted "at a level of consciousness that simultaneously interpreted something real and produced a new reality." The new reality they sought was radically secular and stridently simple. The ideal was not the balance complexity of the new American federation, but the occult simplicity of its great seal: an all-seeing eye atop a pyramid over the words *Novus Ordo Seclorum*. In search of primal, natural truths, revolutionaries looked back to pre-Christian antiquity – adopting pagan names like "Anaxagoras" Chaumette and "Anacharsis" Cloots, idealising above all the semimythic Pythagoras as the model intellect-turned-revolutionary and the Pythagorean belief in prime numbers,

That's how they communicate.

geometric forms and the higher harmonies of music.

That's the tones, in fact, from Pythagoras, you get ton, the weight measurement; the tone, the sound etc.

Many of the same Strasbourg musicians who first played *La Marseillaise* in 1792 had introduced Mozart's

Mozart was a Freemason; and, if you've ever seen the *Magic Flute*, you'll see an awful lot in that particular show.

Magic Flute to French audiences in the same city only a few months earlier and Mozart's illuminist message seemed to explain the fuller meaning of the *jour de gloire*

Day of glory.

that Rouget de Lisle's anthem had proclaimed: The rays of the sun have vanquished the night, The powers of darkness have yielded to the light. The rising sun brought heat as well as light, for the fire was generally lit not at high noon on a tabula rasa by some philosopher-king, but rather by some unknown guest arriving at midnight amidst the excesses of Don Giovanni's banquet, "Communism" the label Lenin finally adopted, was invented not by the great Rousseau but by a Rousseau du ruisseau (Rousseau of the gutter): the indulgent fetishist and nocturnal street-walker in pre-revolutionary Paris, Restif de la Bretonne. Thus the revolutionary label that now controls the destiny of more than one billion people in the contemporary world sprang from the erotic imagination of an eccentric writer.

And, by the way, you'll find an awful lot of their main writers were highly neurotic, some had been kicked out of different countries for, literally exposing themselves, although they couldn't help it, it seems, and they were the greatest propagandists of all that were used, look into Voltaire, very interesting history.

I hear the music coming in for tonight; and, so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:36 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#900](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Dream of Revolution through Evolution (Horus Unbound):

This last while, I've been going into the techniques of control of the minds of most of humanity. I've gone into how the marketing engineers, basically, designed and gave us the culture, especially in the Western countries, mainly in the US, based on consumerism and that Bernays (the nephew of Freud) is accredited with starting off this science in a big way; but, he shouldn't be given so much acclamation, because he wasn't the originator of propaganda, by any means. It was being well-studied in a previous century, and many centuries before that too; at least, in the 1800s, various books came out on the behaviour of the masses. Much of it was done by the Marxist groups, who needed the masses, to get their goals to come to fruition to be achieved.

I've also shown you how another group, a combination of groups really, they call them Circles that are all intertwined and you have to visualise them much like you see the Olympic flag: circles triangulating with other circles, intersecting with other circles; and, that's a system that has been planning for centuries. How old it is? You can trace it back for hundreds of years. I've been reading from Professor Carroll

Quigley, who gives you the beginnings of one part of it, another phase of it, I would say, starting with Cecil Rhodes, who, supposedly was so enthused by the lectures he got at Oxford University, by Dean Ruskin, that he came up with the idea, all on his own, to create a British Empire system that became a nucleus of a world system. It would spread the same culture and system across the whole planet; and, ultimately, of course, the dream was to become a world government. This was taken up by Lord Alfred Milner, in his group, and the Round Table Societies. That's what I'm talking about, it's Circles, they also have Inner Circles and very few people, even the higher members, are unaware who the top people are and Quigley admits that too himself; and, they're still going at it yet, every Treaty we've got comes from the same groups. I'll be back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As Mr. Rockefeller always says:

If you don't know history, you don't know what's happening, you won't know why.

and he's quite correct, because what we get today, is nothing but propaganda, very carefully-engineered propaganda, because they understand the workings of the human mind and how we come to conclusions and therefore, really, under the many guises they go under, they could be called the 'conclusions makers' because we come to their conclusions.

This group, as I say, was involved in setting up the basis for a North American Union. They still are, they're the ones who draft up the agreements that are signed every year, the last one is to be signed in 2010, between Canada, Mexico and the US. They came out openly and declared such, in 2005 on CBC television, Canada; and, it's astonishing, in a sense, that the major media allowed them on to say their piece and just tell the public why we must integrate to compete with Europe; and yet, here's the same group that was behind the unification of Europe, beginning a long time ago, because a hundred years' ago, that was one of their main objectives.

If you tie it in with Karl Marx, who wrote about the trading blocs that would come in the future, under world government, three regional trading blocs, primarily, at least that's how it would end up, with a Far Eastern bloc, a complete European bloc and also an American bloc, under a world government. These are the same boys who have never changed their directions, never ever changed their directions as to where they've been going. That's something, again, that Quigley and others have mentioned, that Foundations can hire and retire generations of people all employed on the same mandate, so it's not hard to see how they do it. What is difficult to understand, is how some of the Technocrats, the big players, can work their entire lives and never get fed up with it; they never put their feet up and say 'I'm

going to go fishing, Martha' and retire. The Kissingers, these are the Technocrats, the Kissingers, the Maurice Strongs, the Brzezinskis, all these characters are working and jet-setting across the planet, giving talks still, on the same agenda, same agenda; and, they will claim it's for world peace, but then, when you go into Carroll Quigley's books (the Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy & Hope: A History Of The World In Our Time), you'll see that this particular group has different branches of it, specialising in different areas, in their own records, because Quigley was a historian, he was allowed to get a hold of their records and update their history for them. In their own records, they admit that they were, in a way involved in the set-up of many of the wars that plagued the 20th Century. They were all for Vietnam initially, and then, later on, they were against Vietnam and that's the way they play the game.

They were responsible for the setting-up of The League of Nations and when it had run its course, they then turned against it and demanded a new system called the United Nations, they set-up the United Nations.

In my talks, I've mentioned how the CIA and many of its members were also members of the same Round Tables Societies, Council on Foreign Relations, intertwined completely with the Foundations that financed them; and, that really, for at least and probably longer, probably since the beginning of what we thought of democracy, we've never actually had it. Democracy is too fragile, they would claim, to be left to the people. We have to remember too, where the top members come from: they don't come from ordinary families or even middle class families, they come from the ruling elite, the established elite.

How long this established elite has been in existence is difficult to say. Did they set up in the 1700s an outfit that would eventually take over incredible financing, to become the major bankers, because their sons were all involved in these groups and worked tirelessly towards their ends? It's more than just a side play of politics, it's a method and a system to alter and shape all of society and eventually to bring it into this new scientific age, some will call it scientific socialism and when you go into their old-old records, you find they're completely intertwined with this cry that we hear today, they've been shouting this for a long-long time, for well over a hundred years: sustainability. We have eugenics coupled with it as well.

Now, remember, Quigley had to be a member to get access to the records; and, therefore, he's also an apologist for them. He lets a lot of the bag in his books, his plates were, for the books, actually were bought over and then broken up, so they wouldn't keep republishing it, they didn't want so much of this out of the bag; but, it was too late because others got a hold of it and copied it and there's still original books circulating in libraries, unless they've been all recalled. Universities definitely have original copies.

When you think of what they got up to and the fact, as I say, from their very beginning, their inception, at least as far back as Quigley goes, they were the ones that created the Boer War, this private group of people, a private Foundation basically, a society and he calls it a secret society and he says it was justly

called that, it was very secretive. They started the Boer War, which killed an awful lot of people, they got Britain involved in it, by setting it up in such a way that the reporters they over with them, would report lies back to the British Government, so that Britain had to send troops out, to what they thought was to protect the Settlers who were being massacred. It was the other way around: the Cecil Rhodes group hired a bunch of guys and they attacked Jamestown and slaughtered a bunch of people. It was the other way around.

That's how they started off this organisation, by intrigue and deception; and, then when you follow their history down through the years, they literally had a hand in all publishing. Now, we're so used to data being thrown at us, we don't enquire where it comes from and, very seldom, do we ask what's the spin on it, what's the conclusion we're supposed to have at the end of it. It's admitted in Quigley's books that they had their hand in pretty well all the academic books put out there, so that, as you were getting history, you would get their version of history; and, their version of history is always written in the same slant: that humankind is just too unstable, it has to be mastered by an intellectual elite, who must accept their mastery. That's how you end up thinking and when you go into many of their members, and their Circles, as they say, all intertwined, they were pushing socialism. Remember: Carroll Quigley said himself that most people thought the Communists were doing most of this work in the United States, all these far left movements. They didn't know that it was the Council on Foreign Relations that was behind it, funded by the big Foundations. It appeared to be Communistic to the outsider, all left, far-left-leaning tendencies. They did the same in every country, including Britain.

When you look at the founding people of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, like the Astor family, these are the same family with their foundation that was also funding the Fabian Society. You go into the founders of the Fabian Society and you have H.G. Wells, a propagandist, again, for this group; he was the one who coined the term, in World War I, to get young men enthused. Young men can be very idealistic when they think they're fighting for a just cause and the slogan became:

"The war to end all wars"

You couldn't get more idealistic than that. Wells is also the man who dreamed up the idea – and Bernays would be very proud of him – and publicised it and got it through all the newspapers, through the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or because of them, since they owned all the newspapers, that the young men who wouldn't join, should be shamed into joining by their girlfriends and their fiancés, who would wear a white feather in their cap. That's good psychological warfare or manipulation; they understood propaganda perfectly well.

As I said before: Bernays himself could not have accompanied President Wilson around on the peace campaign to set up the League of Nations, which was, again, in their own books here, The Anglo-

American Establishment, was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations. It couldn't have happened; he couldn't have got around to meet those high circles, without being part of it himself. Propaganda was not a new thing at all, it's a science, these sciences are perfectly-well understood.

You wonder why Adolf Hitler held back at Dunkirk. You have to look into, again, The Anglo-American Establishment, because the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs was writing a lot of the script for this whole thing. They'd met with the top German leaders, before the war, and gave them lots of assurances and Carroll Quigley said here that they were behind allowing Germany to take Czechoslovakia, as a pawn basically. Then, when you go into the double-game they're always playing, to achieve their ends, from the end of World War I to World War II, they were propping up Germany, against the Soviet Union, and hoped that one day they eventually might attack Russia, go eastwards, which is exactly what Hitler did. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. To understand the present you have to understand the past and you have to understand those who have helped pull the strings, across the whole planet, for an awful long time. It's hard for most people to put together: bankers, charitable foundations, as they appear, and what appears to them as well as being semi-governmental organisations, which are not governmental at all. They've many members within governments across the planet, but they're a private organisation that have been manipulating the planet for an awful long time; and, through conflict, they're trying to bring it all together; that's the old-old story of creating the Hegelian Dialectic.

How do you get people to merge? How do you get Europe to merge? And, they discussed wars, wars until people were sick of wars and until they'd just throw their hands up and say 'please save us from ourselves', hopefully. They always want the victim to think it's his fault, that's the best method of psychological warfare; and therefore, once you've had years of war and rationing, death and famine and all the rest of it, you can be guided along the plan that's been made long ago.

Winston Churchill, as I said yesterday, I read a bit from this particular book The Anglo-American Establishment, where he spoke about it in Parliament. He was not 'in', at that time, on the higher circles, he still had the same dream of a united Europe and it's so amazing to hear the old recordings of Churchill's speeches. He started it and Roosevelt started it in the US, their fireside chats to the people, you know, just cosy and just your next-door neighbour talking to you. That was the whole PR part behind it, the propaganda works well. When Churchill talked about uniting Europe, their age-old idea, to his peer group at night, during their parties. This was recorded in the book The Fringes of Power by his personal

secretary John Colville, I think he's now Sir John Colville, I think he got knighted. So, here he is during the day, making Path newsreels for the general public, with good propaganda about going off to save your country, your way of life and all the rest of it, while, with his own peer group, he's talking about their age-old plan, "Our age-old plan". Who's 'We'? Who's we, because I think the people of Europe, the average person had never ever had dreamt of it; so, who are 'we'? Our age old-plan. Eventually, he was brought in as Prime Minister, to the higher workings, obviously, and he simply may have been peeved that a higher part of the circle had kept him out of the picture, because in 1946, in Zurich, Winston Churchill's speech was given to the academic youth and it says:

"Mr. President, Ladies and Gentlemen, I am honoured to-day by being received in your ancient university and by the address which had been given to me on your behalf and which I greatly value.

I wish to speak to you to-day about the tragedy of Europe. This noble continent, comprising on the whole the fairest and the most cultivated regions of the earth, enjoying a temperate and equable climate, is the home of all the great parent races of the western world.

He goes on to say

It is the fountain of Christian faith and Christian ethics ...

and so on, it was very important, at that time, to use religion, in your propaganda. He says:

It is the origin of most of the culture, the arts, philosophy and science both of ancient and modern time. If Europe were once united in the sharing of its common inheritance, there would be no limit to the happiness, to the prosperity and the glory which its three or four million people would enjoy. Yet it is from Europe that have sprung that series of frightful nationalistic quarrels, originated by the Teutonic nations in their rise to power, which we have seen in this twentieth century and even in our own lifetime, wreck the peace and mar the prospects of all mankind.

And what is the plight to which Europe has been reduced? Some of the smaller States have indeed made a good recovery, but over wide areas a vast quivering mass of tormented, hungry, care-worn and bewildered human beings gape at the ruins of their cities and their homes, and scan the dark horizons for the approach of some new peril, tyranny or terror.

He goes on to talk about tyranny, terror and babbles of voices and so on because he's getting to the point. The point is, of course, that now with the threat of atom bomb, they couldn't have another war; and

that sounds very nice and idealistic, we don't want wars, do we? Then he goes on to talk about the unification of Europe, as the only answer to it:

Yet all the while there is a remedy which, if it were generally and spontaneously adopted by the great majority of people in many lands, would as if by a miracle transform the whole scene, and would in a few years make all Europe, or the greater part of it, as free and as happy as Switzerland is to-day. What is this sovereign remedy? It is to re-create the European Family,

To re-create the European Family.

or as much of it as we can, and to provide it with a structure under which it can dwell in peace, in safety and in freedom. We must build a kind of United States of Europe.

Doesn't that sort of hearken back to Marx again? And, to Benjamin Franklin; remember, Franklin was way into the revolutionary idea, of course, he was a Founding Father, he was also the Ambassador to France, he was the head, the Grand Master of the Nine Sisters Lodge. He initiated Voltaire into that Lodge and they were all about revolution. I'll be back with more of this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to find out why things are happening in our lifetime actually happen, only to find out they were planned long before we were born. And, much intrigue and manipulation went in to creating the wars, in fact Carroll Quigley mentions, in The Anglo-American Establishment, how the Milner-Rhodes Society, Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations propped up Hitler, right up to the war started. We all know that, again, the same characters that ran and owned the big foundations were funding these particular groups, also created IG Farben, which created the German war machine. You think of the length of time Adolf Hitler was in, it was only a few years, from destitution to having a massive military machine; where did that come from? Read the Trials and Punishment of IG Farben, amongst other books, there's quite the trail, because, you'll find, it's the same people that's been behind everything; and they're still at this world empire business today and if it takes wars to get there, they'll have them.

Getting back to this speech by Winston Churchill, he says:

We must build a kind of United States of Europe. In this way only will hundreds of millions of toilers be able to regain the simple joys and hopes which make life worth living. The process is simple. All that is

needed is the resolve of hundreds of millions of men and women to do right instead of wrong and to gain as their reward blessing instead of cursing.

Much work, Ladies and Gentlemen, has been done upon this task by the exertions of the Pan-European Union

This was the precursor they tried for it.

which owes so much to Count Coudenhove-Kalergi and which commanded the services of the famous French patriot and statesman Aristide Briand.

He then goes on to talk about the League of Nations, he says:

The League of Nations did not fail because of its principles or conceptions. It failed because these principles were deserted by those States who had brought it into being.

He's calling them States here, remember, not Nations.

It failed because the governments of those days feared to face the facts, and act while time remained. This disaster must not be repeated. There is therefore much knowledge and material with which to build; and also bitter dear bought experience to stir the builders.

Because they're builders; they love building bridges and things.

I was very glad to read in the newspapers two days ago that my friend President Truman had expressed his interest and sympathy with this great design.

Great Design and building.

There is no reason why a regional organization of Europe

They call it regions today, under the United Nations.

should in any way conflict with the world organization of the United Nations. On the contrary, I believe that the larger synthesis will only survive if it is founded upon coherent natural groupings. There is

already a natural grouping in the western hemisphere. We British have our own Commonwealth of Nations.

Now, going back to The Anglo-American Establishment, the League of Nations and eventually the United Nations, were to be established on the British Commonwealth of Nations and the term 'Commonwealth of Nations' was termed, as Quigley said, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, this private organisation that works outside of democracy, although it uses their institutions, since in pretty well dominates them. He says:

These do not weaken, on the contrary they strengthen, the world organization. They are in fact its main support. And why should there not be a European group which could give a sense of enlarged patriotism and common citizenship to the distracted peoples of this turbulent and mighty continent? And why should it not take its rightful place with other great groupings and help to shape the onward destinies of men?

The Grand Design, that's my term, from theirs of course, from other books.

In order that this should be accomplished there must be an act of faith in which millions of families speaking many languages must consciously take part.

Then, he goes into, they always use history to try, and again, this is explained in Carroll Quigley's books, Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy & Hope, how they always slant history, to make it seem that we're moving towards a natural unification of the planet; and, that all religions are working, in some metaphysical way, towards this amalgamation and that all political processes are kind of evolving by themselves, towards this same goal. Therefore, they spin their history to leave you, again, with the conclusion, which is the technique of propaganda.

As I say, these same people, today, are telling us that we must unite under a planetary system, because the new war is man against the planet and the planet against man. The Gaia concept as they say. It's quite something to really understand what's happening, because we live in propaganda pretty well all of the time. How far back do these groups and societies go? Well, you have to go back into the 1800s, at least, to get an idea when they were doing a lot of writing about revolution, because it's to do, really, with revolution; and, you must go into the writings of people like Robespierre and Voltaire, Bakunin, Trotsky, Lenin, all these people who talked about world systems, world societies, using the Socialist front. Now, Socialism is an interesting term because it's like every other term that's used from God to Socialism, you get many different versions, according to who you ask. Here's an article here actually that ties right in with this, I'm just punching it up right now.

Let's go back to H.G. Wells, who was an official propagandist of this sect and the article says:

Nominally a socialist

We all think socialism is good, social is a nice word; they use these terms in propaganda that you'll relate to. Social is nice, we're all social beings. Socialist, 'ist', again, like 'ism', is a doctrine. Many people at the bottom think that if you're paying taxes into the system, you're supposed to get services back and that sounds pretty fair. If they're going to take it off you, why don't they give it back, in services; but it doesn't quite work that way, does it?

Now, remember, before the revolutions within the 1700s-1800s, governments simply taxed you and you got nothing back, nothing at all back; but you don't realise that even in Britain, there was no welfare system pretty well until the '50s. There was no unemployment insurance – that came through socialist movements, from the bottom. They went out on strike and a whole nation came to a standstill, because of miners and stuff like that. That's how they had to negotiate with those who ruled.

You take things for granted today, without knowing what really happened before, not so long before; and, this is a fact too: the only reason that you had all of these different schemes, including drug plans at work and stuff like that, little perks, was so that the West could say to their workers, see, we're pretty good here, we're pretty humane. If you've noticed since the Berlin Wall came down, they've all been gradually taken away, until there's very little left at the bottom. That's not by chance.

H.G. Wells, though nominally a socialist, was always in bed with the major Darwinist thinkers of the time.

They all were.

In this paragraph of New Worlds for Old, he talks about the theoretical similarities of what he terms true and noble anarchism, this is also the higher stage of Communism Marx and anarchists refer to. He states 'laboriously we mean to destroy false ideas of property and self.'

Property and self. Where do you find that same doctrine? Where do you find that? If you go into the writings of Pike and others, you'll find them there. The false ideas of property and self. Now, Communism too and Marxism blamed everything on property. You have to go back into the religions, down through the ages and the accompanying religions that always accompany them, often termed too, vaguely, as 'mystery religions' and we all go 'ooh' and 'ah' and we're scared and we're intrigued and so on; but there have always been fraternities down through the ages, that carry forth ideas. Plato was a member; he writes in his own books that he was a member of these sects. He studied in Egypt, that's where he was

taught. His mentor was given hemlock for, supposedly, stirring up the young for revolution, revolution. Through revolution they get their way and Plato talked about a Utopia, for his own class, the intellectual elite, where they wouldn't have to maintain their own property, the State would maintain it for them. Therefore, you would have an abolition of private property. Having private property himself, he said was a problem: you had to repair stuff, keep it up, the upkeep of it, replace stolen goods, fix things that break. Why not get those that you rule over to do it for you; and, you're living a life of luxury, but all the peasants below wouldn't have the same life of luxury.

This same theme has come down through the ages, Wells himself said that Plato was his favourite author and his favourite book was *The Republic*, by Plato.

false ideas of property and self

What's your false ideas of the self? The false ideas of your self. Well, the old idea was that man was the pinnacle of all creation and, when atheism was pushed to the fore, using Darwinism, we see the outcomes today. You have people like Richard Dawkins being promoted all over the planet for his statements that there's no God, just taking up the banner from Nietzsche and others and a big Foundation behind him is funding him to put banners across London's buses saying "There's no God, get used to it". Why would you care so much about what other people thought or believed, to go to this extent to put banners across buses? This person obviously could not live and let live. What you're up against is a totalitarian mind-set and that's where utter pure complete atheism will take you.

He also wrote the book *The Selfish Gene* and we laugh at this and think well, 'so what?'. Well, you see, his whole thesis on the *Selfish Gene*, meaning you're not a person, you're just a culmination of billions of cells, all fighting for their own survival and whatever thought that you have, whatever you appear to be, is a culmination of all these genes fighting each other. That's the nihilism that it brings you to; and, nihilistic thought like this and you have alienation and they call it that at the top, alienation, when you're so far removed from some will to keep you alive, you become nihilistic; and, nihilistic people can destroy many and that's the type we have at the top. That theory, by the way, of you're not a person, you're just the outcome of billion of cells, competing for survival, was adapted into Game Theory and used by the CIA and the Rand Corporation, through your computers, to analyse all of us as people and I'm sure we're all very disposable because we're really nothing special anymore, we're just a 'freak of nature.'

In H.G. Wells' *New Worlds for Old*, 1908, he says:

That Anarchist world, I admit, is our dream;

He's speaking on behalf of the Fabian Society. Remember George Bernard Shaw, that wrote *Man and Superman*, meaning the old man must die off, a new type will be created. Funded by the Astors, who are also part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and funded them as well.

That Anarchist world, I admit, is our dream; we do believe – well, I, at any rate, believe this present world, this planet, will some day bear a race beyond our most exalted and temerarious dreams, a race begotten of our wills and the substance of our bodies, a race, so I have said it, “who will stand upon the earth as one stands upon a footstool and laugh and reach out their hands amidst the stars,” but the way to that is through education and discipline and law.

Education and discipline and law – that's the methods they would use to indoctrinate, towards their ideal.

Socialism is the preparation for that higher Anarchism; painfully, laboriously we mean to destroy false ideas of property and self, eliminate unjust laws and poisonous and hateful suggestions and prejudices, create a system of social right-dealing and a tradition of right feeling and action.

I guess that's the right stuff eh? What kind of rite does he belong to?

Socialism is the schoolroom of true and noble Anarchism, wherein by training and restraint we shall make free men.

Free from what? From being you. I don't know if you saw the outcome of the great experiment of the Sovietisation system that was carried out for an awful long time, where authors and poets were dragged up, because of certain words they'd use that were not in line with the Proletariat ideal; and, you were cross-examined and books were not allowed to be published, if a wrong phrase or word was put in there. Everything had to be for the one system, towards the one system, there was no self; there was no self, what does he say here? “To destroy the self”.

In the cold light of day, H.G. Wells calls for eugenics and dictatorship through committees and can be seen as the hell so clearly portrayed in Huxley's *Brave New World* and Orwell's 1984. However unappealing to anarchists this vision may be, H.G. Wells's claims are no more objectionable than Propotkin's claim for *The Beehive*.

Read who Propotkin was, because these are very important people, because their systems have all been combined. Claim for the beehive, that was his beehive, as his vision of Anarcho-syndicalism, they called it. Again, more circles coming together.

Although an anarchist may reject Scientific Socialism, it is a rejection of its means, not its ends. Bakunin is very clear on this in Catechisms of a Revolutionist.

That was printed in 1869. What does it say in that book? Now listen to this:

The Revolutionist is a doomed man.

This is a dedication here that Orwell put it in his own book 1984 as the oath they swear, showing you what the true revolutionist was.

He has no private interests, no affairs, sentiments, ties, property nor even a name of his own. His entire being is devoured by one purpose, one thought, one passion – the revolution.

All that was, was to be totally destroyed.

Heart and soul, not merely by word but by deed, he has severed every link with the social order and with the entire civilized world; with the laws, good manners, conventions, and morality of that world.

I'll be back with more of this very important stuff, it's happening today, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm reading part of a book, 1869, Catechism of a Revolutionist by Mikhail Bakunin and Sergi Nechayev. To continue where I left off, because this is the Catechism of a revolutionist. This is the true belief of the true revolutionist:

He is its merciless enemy

That's society and the world.

and continues to inhabit it with only one purpose – to destroy it. He despises public opinion. He hates and despises the social morality of his time,

What have we seen happening through the whole 20th Century? And remember what I said, from Carroll Quigley, when the CIA were into the Culture Creation business and the same members in the CIA were

also in the CFR and people thought it was all the Communists who were bringing the system down and changing the mores of the public.

He despises public opinion. He hates and despises the social morality of his time, its motives and manifestations. Everything which promotes the success of the revolution is moral; everything which hinders it is immoral. The nature of the true revolutionist excludes all romanticism, all tenderness, all ecstasy, all love.

As I say: you'll find that Orwell put that in his book 1984, when O'Brien gives him the dictionary which has the double pages inside, he had to peel off and find out the revolutionist bible, basically, inside of it. It was the same ideal.

H.G. Wells sees the New World Order as occurring basically outside his lifetime, Bakunin see this process and the goal of the extinction of self and property as its most urgent revolutionary aim. It in no small way recalls Orwell's fictional recruitment meeting for the brotherhood in 1984.

That's the recruitment meeting idea, the brotherhood, in a sense.

The initiate is expected to throw all caution to the wind, because he says in that book, you're prepared to give your lives, prepared to commit murder, to commit acts of sabotage, which may cause the death of hundreds of innocent people, to betray your country to foreign powers.

What is it that Quigley says in the Anglo-American Establishment? These people, literally, have been involved in all the major wars, even setting them up, guiding them. What is it they said when 9/11 came down, at the CFR meeting, that was flashed all over the different videos on 9/11? They said at the CFR meeting, we can use this tragedy to our own good use, our own agenda. They always take things and use it for their agenda. Any disaster will do, because they do have an agenda.

Bakunin was unabashed in his encouragement for the worst excesses of the brotherhood's land-based piracy.

This is what he wrote in 1869.

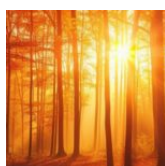
The comrades of the International Working Men's Association

And he goes on to talk about the middle classes and so on and Freemasonry, because there's no doubt about it, look at all your crests everywhere, and all the countries that came out of revolution. You've always got the pyramid; you've got obelisks all over the place. You have the Phoenix and what does the Phoenix symbolise: a new system arising, every few hundred years, out of the ashes of the old. What was it that Bakunin said? You destroy everything that's familiar – they hate it – to bring in the new.

I'll be back with more next week on the same topic and go in deeper. So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:36 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#901](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I try to give you the short cuts to seeing a picture, a big picture of, really, a controlled society, a society that, by proof and evidence, from books written by big players of their time, they can show you how mind control of whole populations is nothing new and that there certainly is a group that's existed, at least on one side, one hemisphere of the planet, that ran the last 100 years and it's presently running the future we're going into right now, in fact they're up there, negotiating between countries, going round governments and even advising governments as what to do. They've been at this forever and I've been trying to go through some of the history of this particular group that now, blatantly, comes out on television as the CFR, openly; and, most of the public, when they see that, talking to some politician, will think it's some governmental department, the Council on Foreign Relations, but it's not, it's a private organisation and it's the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs; a private organisation.

I've been going through Carroll Quigley's books, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for this group, for a while, and he went through all of the records, he was a big player himself, in his field; he advised the State Department, he advised Military Departments, he was well up on various topics and he obviously had to have been a member himself, even to get access to the records of this group that, literally, kept the magnitude of their implications in history out of the picture of the general books we get to see. He even wrote about that, how he was astonished at the power they wielded, for a hundred years and right up to the present. At least in his day anyway, that was the 1960s and it's still going yet, because they were in control of all periodicals, they had a lot of the men in politics at high positions. They ran the media completely and they were backed by the big banker families; the big banking families were all on board; and, that's something I'd like to get into, eventually, and go back into time, maybe after tonight's talk.

When we look at what's happening today: we're going into a global society, a global society that was the dream of the founders of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that was their dream; and, it was a dream so fervent in their minds they didn't stop short of manipulating and creating wars, like the Boer War, to get their way; and, whole nations went to war, because of machinations behind the scenes, by many of their members. That's a hard thing for most people to believe today, but, it's documented, not in conspiracy books, but by professors who were involved in the organisation. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix.

I should also mention, before I go on: look into <http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu> for transcripts of the talks I've given; and, you can print them up, they're written in the various languages of Europe. You can also look into <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> website, see what's for sale there; and, you can also donate to me as well, that keep me going. I won't be around forever; I can assure you of that.

Getting back to what I was talking about, was some of the histories that have led us up to where we are today. If you don't know these histories, you won't know why things are happening today; and, even with the rioting, that was predicted a long time ago, and is now breaking out all over the place, you can be pretty well guaranteed that there will be leaders who will step in and guide the new youth into the correct corral, once again, of sustainability, a new way of living, a new economic system; and, you'll serve the world state. All under this beautiful utopian guise that we will all be, technically, equal. Remember what equality is, and George Orwell said in Animal Farm: "some are more equal than others" in such utopias. There's always been a dominant minority, as Huxley said, and he said, in the same speech at Berkeley, he said "I presume there always will be"; he saw no reason why it shouldn't be, even in a scientifically-run dictatorship. We're really under that today, because that which runs us today is the science of the mind, science of the masses, which wasn't drummed-up or dreamed-up by Bernays, it was already understood long before him.

There's no doubt about it, those who control the money, control the world; and, Professor Carroll Quigley talked about this, because, after all, the big bankers were funding the particular groups, from Cecil Rhodes, Lord Milner, into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Round Tables, they were funding what was to be taught in universities. They were dishing out the grants as to where science should go and you've got to understand, science is now dictating our lives to us, as to how we should live and how the future is to be. It's all connected, because it's not evolving out of the imaginations of the general public, as we just drift along through time, it's planned that way. If you don't understand the present so-called Depression, which we're into, this financial depression, which went against all the rules of

economics, because, in the Hidden Persuaders, Vance Packard said that one of the top economists had said that any economist saying the bad news to lose confidence in the people, of investors, was committing suicide. It was tantamount to heresy, he said. Why would a president come out and tell you that this crash that's coming could be worse than 1930s? That was guaranteed to stop everything; and, then, they already had their next man with his regime lined up to walk in and implement the next phase of it. The whole greening agenda, the new economic system, that which I've been talking about here, a new way of living, a new way of living; and you will always wonder who's behind it and everyone else will blame everyone else and they'll never know.

In Tragedy & Hope, by Carroll Quigley, he talks about the last Depression and you can pretty well put it to the present one as well. He says:

In the various actions which increase or decrease the supply of money, governments, bankers, and industrialists have not always seen eye to eye. On the whole, in the period up to 1931, bankers, especially the Money Power controlled by the international investment bankers, were able to dominate both business and government.

Well, that's not news to us, but they pretend they have nothing to do with government, they always will.

They could dominate business, especially in activities and in areas where industry could not finance its own needs for capital, because investment bankers had the ability to supply or refuse to supply such capital. Thus, Rothschild interests came to dominate many of the railroads of Europe,

Now, Rothschild, remember, he took over the will and the legacy of running the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, which was set up to bring in a world government, ultimately. So, from the very beginning of this organisation – and I don't think it was the beginning with Cecil Rhodes – the bankers were on board, with this agenda. He says:

while Morgan

He already mentioned Morgan, the Morgan family were heavily-involved with the CFR funding it, in all different directions.

Morgan dominated at least 26,000 miles of American railroads. Such bankers went further than this. In return for flotations of securities of industry, they took seats on the boards of directors of industrial firms, as they had already done on commercial banks, savings banks, insurance firms, and finance companies. From these lesser institutions they funnelled capital to enterprises which yielded control and

away from those who resisted. These firms were controlled through interlocking directorships, holding companies, and lesser banks. They engineered amalgamations and generally reduced competition,

In other words: they were consortiums.

until by the early twentieth century many activities were so monopolized

They'd kicked out all competition and stifled it or smothered it.

that they could raise their non-competitive prices above costs to obtain sufficient profits to become self-financing and were thus able to eliminate the control of bankers. But before that stage was reached a relatively small number of bankers were in positions of immense influence in European and American economic life.

Now, here's where a famous statement was made, that's been copied many times, by many authors, going into the conspiracy side of it. This is by Professor Carroll Quigley:

As early as 1909, Walter Rathenau, who was in a position to know (since he had inherited from his father control of the German General Electric Company and held scores of directorships himself), said,

This is what he said:

"Three hundred men, all of whom know one another, direct the economic destiny of Europe and choose their successors from among themselves."

See that was already set up, a long time ago.

The power of investment bankers over governments rests on a number of factors, of which the most significant, perhaps, is the need of governments to issue short-term treasury bills as well as long-term government bonds. Just as businessmen go to commercial banks for current capital advances to smooth over the discrepancies between their irregular and intermittent incomes and their periodic and persistent outgoes (such as monthly rents, annual mortgage payments, and weekly wages), so a government has to go to merchant bankers (or institutions controlled by them)

Institutions controlled by them.

to tide over the shallow places caused by irregular tax receipts. As experts in government bonds, the international bankers not only handled the necessary advances but provided advice to government officials and, on many occasions, placed their own members in official posts for varied periods to deal with special problems. This is so widely accepted even today that in 1961 a Republican investment banker became Secretary of the Treasury in a Democratic Administration in Washington without significant comment from any direction. Naturally, the influence of bankers over governments during the age of financial capitalism (roughly 1850-1931) was not something about which anyone talked freely, but it has been admitted frequently enough by those on the inside, especially in England.

Even as far back as:

In 1852 Gladstone, chancellor of the Exchequer, declared, "The hinge of the whole situation was this: the government itself was not to be a substantive power in matters of Finance, but was to leave the Money Power supreme and unquestioned."

In other words: don't touch it.

On September 26, 1921, The Financial Times wrote, "Half a dozen men at the top of the Big Five Banks could upset the whole fabric of government finance by refraining from renewing Treasury Bills." In 1924 Sir Drummond Fraser, vice-president of the Institute of Bankers, stated, "The Governor of the Bank of England must be the autocrat who dictates the terms upon which alone the Government can obtain borrowed money."

In addition to their power over government based on government financing and personal influence, bankers could steer governments in ways they wished them to go by other pressures. Since most government officials felt ignorant of finance, they sought advice from bankers whom they considered to be experts in the field. The history of the last century shows, as we shall see later, that the advice given to governments by bankers, like the advice they gave to industrialists, was consistently good for bankers, but was often disastrous for governments, businessmen, and the people generally. Such advice could be enforced if necessary by manipulation of exchanges, gold flows, discount rates, and even levels of business activity. Thus Morgan dominated Cleveland's second administration by gold withdrawals, and in 1936-1938 French foreign exchange manipulators paralyzed the Popular Front governments. As we shall see, the powers of these international bankers reached their peak in the last decade of their supremacy, 1919-1931, when Montagu Norman and J. P. Morgan dominated not only the financial world but international relations and other matters as well. On November 11th, 1927, the Wall Street Journal called Mr. Norman "the currency dictator of Europe." This was admitted by Mr. Norman himself before the Court of the Bank on March 21st, 1930, and before the Macmillan Committee of the House of Commons five days later.

They admitted they basically ruled the world.

On one occasion, just before international financial capitalism ran, at full speed, on the rocks which sank it, Mr. Norman is reported to have said, "I hold the hegemony of the world." At the time, some Englishmen spoke of "the second Norman Conquest of England" in reference to the fact that Norman's brother was head of the British Broadcasting Corporation. It might be added that Governor Norman rarely acted in major world problems without consulting with J. P. Morgan's representatives, and as a consequence he was one of the most widely traveled men of his day.

Now these guys also ran the greatest big secret society, the greatest secret society that had many fronts and that's what I've been going over recently. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the dry dusty books, that no one reads, because they're not terribly exciting and we're taught that 'well the past doesn't matter anyway' and yet, if you want to know what their plan is and when you want to know that you've actually been living out a good part of the plan, without even knowing it and who was behind it, then that's up to you. The media will keep you mesmerised forever, because it's the same boys who own the media who are giving you the stories you're now talking about today and the ones that you'll have tomorrow.

You've got to understand the whys and the wherefores, because, literally, a good part of the world has been run by an organisation with many front groups, using all of the sciences and the social sciences and the manipulative qualities of persuasion and mind control that Bernays talked about. In fact, I'm sure Bernays was one of them, one of the early group, because you don't come out at 24, I don't care if you are a nephew of Freud, and get to go along with the President, President Wilson, to set up the League of Nations, at the end of World War I. You don't get that kind of contact; someone must guide you in and announce you.

When you look at Wilson as well, Wilson was part of this group, President Wilson was part of the group and he was run – and the history's all documented in the Anglo-American Establishment, by Professor Carroll Quigley, that Colonel Mandell House was the one who ran Wilson and Mandell House was in cahoots and got his orders from Sir Grey, from London, he eventually became Lord Grey, Earl Grey. They passed the information on, from the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, to the US counterparts and they worked through the President; and, their whole idea, already, was to set up a world government. The League of Nations was part of it; and, here's Bernays there, to write the propaganda for the world that came out in all languages, saying why they would have to have a world

government; and, it wasn't just a world government, because, obviously, everything boiled down to economics and who funded them all? The bankers funded them all; they have the greatest interest in economics.

Very-very complicated but you have to, truly read the books; but, from the Anglo-American Establishment, on page 197, Quigley, remember, who was all for this group, he believed in their intentions, he believed that the intellectual elite had the right to rule the world, because, just like the psychiatrists of their time too, remember, many of them were members, especially the famous ones, who got their names and their theories in the newspapers, to brainwash us. They believed that the people down below were just too irrational to conduct themselves in an orderly fashion, without supervision. On page 197, Professor Carroll Quigley says this, talking about the English branch of the CFR (The Royal Institute of International Affairs):

This brief sketch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs does not by any means indicate the very considerable influence which the organization exerts in English-speaking countries in the sphere to which it is devoted. The extent of that influence must be obvious. The purpose of this chapter has been something else: to show that the Milner Group controls the Institute.

That was back then.

Once that is established, the picture changes. The influence of Chatham House

Remember that became the OSS Headquarters, because they already were the secret society, they were into everything across the globe.

The Influence of Chatham House appears in its true perspective, not as the influence of an autonomous body but as merely one of many instruments in the arsenal of another power.

This is a professor talking, he chooses his words carefully.

The influence of Chatham House appears in its true perspective, not as the influence of an autonomous body

They were a bunch of guys doing as they wished.

but as merely one of many instruments in the arsenal of another power. When the influence which the Institute wields is combined with that controlled by the Milner Group

Remember the Round Tables, Cecil Rhodes Society for world government and then Lord Milner group, all combined into the RIIA. It says what you see what they're into

in other fields in education, in administration, in newspapers and periodicals a really terrifying picture begins to emerge. This picture is called terrifying

Now, remember, he's going to be pro them, he thought they were all idealists.

not because the power of the Milner Group was used for evil ends. It was not.

He says.

On the contrary, it was generally used with the best intentions in the world, even if those intentions were so idealistic as to be almost academic.

If you'll notice: the greening projects, the political correctness and all the rest of the stuff that we're getting today, it's all coming from the same source, by the way, that's from academia, that's how people above all the normal stations of life would view us all down below, it's academic. The Soviet System was run by this system too, where authors and poets and everyone, were getting called up in front of tribunals to make sure that all their wording was politically correct. So:

... the arsenal of another power

He talks about the fact that they controlled education, they were in administration in all levels, all positions and all bureaucracies and newspapers and periodicals, they owned the newspapers and the magazines that gave us our thought and ideas.

—a really terrifying picture begins to emerge. This picture is called terrifying not because the power of the Milner Group was used for evil ends. It was not. On the contrary, it was generally used with the best intentions in the world—even if those intentions were so idealistic as to be almost academic. The picture is terrifying because such power, whatever the goals at which it may be directed, is too much to be entrusted safely to any group.

This is a very important bit I'll do, right after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, going over some of the dry boring stuff, to some, but you won't know what's happening now, you definitely won't know what's happening now, if you don't look at the past and the powers that controlled, in the past, and still control it today. They're still in charge of which books you'll read, in various areas, especially in schools, they give us our history, their main members write the history books, always did; and this is what Carroll Quigley was talking about here and he's trying to defend them. He says:

This picture is called terrifying ... because such power, whatever the goals at which it may be directed, is too much to be entrusted safely to any group.

Now, they were non-democratic, in fact they were very secretive, the public didn't even know they existed, all through this period.

That it was too much to be safely entrusted to the Milner Group will appear quite clearly in Chapter 12. No country that values its safety should allow what the Milner Group accomplished in Britain — that is, that a small number of men should be able to wield such power in administration and politics, should be given almost complete control over the publication of the documents relating to their actions,

Their own members wrote their histories.

should be able to exercise such influence over the avenues of information

They controlled all information.

that create public opinion,

How can you come to a rational conclusion and make a decision on something, if you can't get all the facts? And, of course, the omission of facts will make you pro-war / anti-war, depending on where it's trying to point you, which they did by the way, and that's in the book as well.

and should be able to monopolize so completely the writing and the teaching of the history of their own period.

To monopolize so completely, that means pretty well all of it.

the writing and the teaching of the history of their own period.

Now, remember, I said that, in Chatham House, how come that became the headquarters of the OSS? The OSS branched off into MI6 and the CIA. It's the same group; in fact, if you read these books, you'll find the same names were operatives within the CIA, MI6 and the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs; all the same players were also agents, along with their funders, the bankers. It's astonishing. You know, even Winston Churchill hadn't a clue that they existed and what kind of power that they had; and he brought it up in Parliament. Because, the group you see, had a manifesto, from the 1800s, where they wanted to rebuild the entire planet and create these big / massive trading blocs but under a world government and a new system of living, a new way of living.

You also get the hints of sustainability in there as well, remember, the bankers were on board; in the 1800s. Their idea was, first of all, to create, they already had the British Empire, and this empire was to blossom into a world empire that would be camouflaged. They would give certain countries freedom first, but only when they had set up the same structure of supposed phoney democracy in those countries, would they withdraw, because they'd have recruitment members within those countries, belonging to the same association, to direct it in the same path as they were going back in Britain. That's what we're doing in Iraq right now, the setting up of the puppet government, training a generation that'll go into various fraternities, certain ones will get picked and chosen and they'll really run the country, not the elected officials. This is the trick they used down through the last hundred years. And, Churchill didn't know why these people had advocated and were promoting that India be given its freedom, which was fair and dandy, if they were actually given their freedom but they weren't, not the way they thought and Churchill said in Parliament, Churchill says this:

I've watched this story from its very unfolding and what has struck me more than anything else about it

This is on page 222, The Anglo-American Establishment.

has been the amazingly small number of people who have managed to carry matters to their present lamentable pitch. You could almost count them on the fingers of one hand. I have also been struck by the prodigious power which this group of individuals have been able to exert and relay, to use a mechanical term, through the vast machinery of party,

That's political parties.

of Parliament,

Because they had their men in all the top positions in Parliament.

and of patronage, both here and in the East. It is tragical that they should have been able to mislead the loyalties and use the assets of the Empire to its own undoing.

They were using the system, and the financing of the British Empire to undo, from Churchill's view what the Empire was, yet he didn't know the rest of the story, as I say, setting up these little cloned units of a new type of society, but inserting a secret society within those left behind, to run the countries; and they used the taxpayers' money to do it. They're still using the taxpayers' money to do it. He says:

I compliment them on their skill, and I compliment them also on their disciples.

That's what they're called, they are called disciples, they're incredibly idealistic, the ones they recruit right out of Oxford and Cambridge and so on, in the States too, at Princeton etc.

Their chorus is exceedingly well drilled." This statement was answered by Lord Eustace Percy, who quoted Lord Hugh Cecil on "profitable mendacity." This led to an argument, in which both sides appealed to the Speaker.

Order was restored and so on. He says:

It is quite clear that Churchill believed his charge and was referring to what we have called the Milner Group, although he would not have known it under that name,

It was so secretive and the groups behind the CFR are still so secretive, because they have 'circles', they call them circles, the fraternities, there's the lower circles and then there's the higher circles and then there's the inner chambers. Each circle works towards a world system. At the bottom, they're all idealistic about it. The ones in between the middle, play on the higher powers, they work on all media, run all media. They decide what textbooks you'll read, what will be in the textbooks, in fact, their guys write the textbooks and that shapes your thought. However, the ones at the top, are still very secretive and they use technocrats, that's also in the book, like the Kissingers and so on that run across the planet, who are always behind the scenes, with more power than presidents, because they don't have to answer to the general public, on anything and they know; and, he says it in the book here, that the Technocrat knows

he wields the true power, he can get things done. Exactly the same as Margaret Thatcher talked about, when she joined it. The parallel government, as she called it.

Here you have an organisation that uses sciences to rule the people, they use the Bernays-type techniques, to create public opinion. They rule the media, in the book, he goes so far as to show you how they terrified the British people, on purpose, to get them pro-war with Germany and how they, their members, the RIIA's members, who ruled the newspapers, they had a meeting and says how can we scare the bejesus out of the British public and get them on board. So, they got the king, they asked the king to give a talk openly about the necessity for digging trenches all around London, trenches, as they knew was laughable, they'd be useless in an air raid, but it would get them all thinking 'it was coming, 'it was coming'. Then all their same media boys, their barons, wrote the same story, all lies, and Quigley said that, because he's reading from the records as to how they did it; and, they told the British public they were going to be gassed at any time, that Hitler had massive amounts of gas and they would spray it from the skies and they were all going to die. Just to make sure, just to augment it, to make it seem more realistic, they got the government to issue millions of gas masks; and, they had Pathe News coming on, in the cinemas, telling them "carry it with you at all times, you're going to get gassed". And the Germans had no intention of doing that and the Intelligence of Britain knew that the Germans didn't have the gasses to do it.

That's the length that this organisation, the same organisation that's out in the open today, advising governments on policies. The same organisation that admits that they were the ones who drafted up the lines for Ireland – the border. They drafted up the ones for Iraq and Iran and Pakistan and India. They bypassed all governments, they were the guys behind it; and, they take credit, in their own writings, for doing this; and, none of them are elected or answerable to any public anywhere for their actions. These are the guys who, basically, became the CIA and MI6; these are the guys, in the previous talks I've given about the Cultural Cold Wars, that had all these front groups working and the right-wing people were blaming far-left Communists for what was happening. Meanwhile, it was they themselves that were doing all this, to change the whole course of society. These are the guys that put degenerate art out, the nihilistic stuff, in a sort of psychological drama, to create a form of apathy. Remember what Bertrand Russell says: "You must create apathy to control people".

Meanwhile, every other group is fighting every other group, all their opposite groups, and this bunch are behind the scenes doing all of this; and, they're also writing your textbooks, they're writing your news stories for you, they're writing the magazines for you; they're creating your whole reality. They came out openly, on Canadian television, and admitted they were the ones that drafted up these negotiations, these amalgamations, basically these steps into amalgamation for Canada, the US and Mexico. Who elected these people to do this? What makes governments listen to them? Are the governments told to listen to them by a higher power somewhere?

As I say: you have to understand the past, to understand the present, because they're more powerful than ever, because now, through the Rhodes scholarship, they have their men in every government across the planet. They concentrate upon the bureaucracies, because, through the bureaucracies, which are there regardless of parties moving in and out, the bureaucracies have their mandates and they bypass the politicians often, have done, since the League of Nations and they can obviously converse with their opposite parties in some other country, the opposite bureaucracies. H.G. Wells talked about that, a long time ago. Look at the funders who are in on this, people like the Astors; now you know who set up the Fabian Society and many more of the same ilk, it was the same organisation, using all these fronts. They run right wing fronts, left wing fronts, they direct and fund all the social-engineering studies in all universities, for the next generation of experts to rule over us and tell us what to do and what to wear and how to behave, or not behave, or whatever else it may be. It makes me think of Bernays again. Now, Bernays did not dream up the art of mass manipulation and the effects of propaganda. He wrote a book called Propaganda. In the first lines of the book, it says:

The conscious and intelligent manipulation of the organized habits and opinions of the masses is an important element in democratic society. Those who manipulate this unseen mechanism of society constitute an invisible government which is the true ruling power of our country.

He wrote that in 1928, and he's on board with this team. And we think we're coming to our own conclusions? As I say, it's very similar to the riots going on right now that the media's making sure you know about. I'm sure all the talk shows are going on about well there's a new revolution coming and where will it go, will the youth throw off all the shackles etc. Look at what the youth have been taught before this: the greening system, do the youth rebel when they're walking through all the checkpoints in school? No. So, they'll accept that kind of society. If they claim it's going to be peace for all, they'll go for that. They'll also push for the new economic system, which is exactly what the boys who control the present economic system want, because it's the same boys that run the CFR.

I always say with revolutions, watch who leads you; watch who leads you, watch where they'll take you, because it's precisely where they want you to go. They want to bring in a new system and they will use words like 'justice for all' and 'equality' – all the usual idealistic-sounding terms, but they won't elaborate on the true meanings of them, they won't break them down for you, who's more equal than others, who will be ruling you, there's got to be a structure set up, of government of some kind. Or, will the answer be well no one can be trusted to rule their own life in peace; therefore, you all have to be watched, so it's only fair we all allow ourselves to be watched 24 hours a day.

Where did they get into this ideal world, how far back does it go? It goes back into the 1800s, actually long before, long before that. In Anglo-American Establishment, he says:

From this point onward (early 1938), the Milner Group

That's part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

increasingly emphasized the necessity for building up this Oceanic bloc.

It was their idea to build up the blocs and, in fact, they were all for Hitler, initially, 'the great experiment' they called it, because Hitler's ideals were the same as theirs they said, because he wanted a united Europe.

In England the basic propaganda work

Again: propaganda.

was done through The Round Table and Lionel Curtis, while in the United States it was done through the Rhodes Scholarship organization,

That's the Foundation, the one that Bill Clinton was sent off to and many more.

especially through Clarence Streit and Frank Aydelotte. In England, Curtis wrote a series of books

Here's what they did to manipulate the minds, remember they said a book is a fantastic tool, now it's TV and so on, a movie can do it.

and articles advocating a new federal organization built around the English-speaking countries.

Initially, and then it was to go on to global.

The chief work of this nature was his Civitas Dei, which appeared in three volumes in 1934-1937. A one volume edition was issued in 1938, with the title The Commonwealth of God.

He called it, the Commonwealth of God; and, that's an expansion of the Commonwealth of Nations. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to get to the bottom of things; and, it's a murky dark bottom indeed, very-very deep. What Professor Quigley's giving us here, is how they write history, with spin, a spin to grab the youth, to make them idealistic and bring them to the only conclusion that's left at the end of a book. Here's how it's done, it says here, Curtis was writing one, they wrote many-many books, all the major books actually were written by their members. It says:

By a superficial and frequently erroneous rewriting

Erroneous rewriting

of world history,

Slanted.

the author sought to review the evolution of the "commonwealth" idea and to show that all of history leads to its fulfilment and achievement in federation. Ultimately, this federation will be worldwide,

It's a World Federation, they own the World Federal Society, by the way, that's one of their organisations.

but en route it must pass through stages, of which the chief is federation of the English-speaking peoples. Writing early in 1937, he advocated that the League of Nations be destroyed

Now, they set up the League of Nations, these boys, but now it had fulfilled its purpose and they had to get onto the next stage. The builders always do, they build a building and when it's fulfilled its purpose, they demolish it and bring another one up. It says:

the League of Nations be destroyed by the mass resignation of the British democracies. These should then take the initiative in forming a new league, also at Geneva, which would have no power to enforce anything but would merely form a kind of international conference.

That's the United Nations.

Since it would be foolish to expect any federation to evolve from any such organization as this, a parallel, but quite separate, effort should be made to create an international commonwealth, based on the example of the United States in 1788.

Now, remember what Benjamin Franklin once said, in his own memoirs, if you read them, that he hoped – and many of the founders hoped – that this federation of the United States would be the nucleus, the beginning of a world federation. He says:

This international commonwealth would differ from the League of Nations in that its members would yield up part of their sovereignty, and the central organization would function directly on individuals and not merely on states. This international commonwealth would be formed, at first, only of those states that have evolved furthest in the direction of obtaining a commonwealth form of government for themselves.

They wanted a cloned democratic system put up there, even though they would really run them, behind the scenes, as they were already doing.

It will be recalled that this restriction on membership was what Curtis had originally advocated for the League of Nations in The Round Table of December 1918.

That's when they put forward the setting up of the League of Nations.

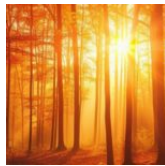
According to Curtis, the movement toward the Commonwealth of God can begin by the union of any two national commonwealths, no matter how small. He suggested New Zealand and Australia, or these two and Great Britain. Then the international commonwealth could be expanded to include India, Egypt,

That's happened you see.

Holland, Belgium, Scandinavia, France, Canada, the United States, and Ireland.

What you're seeing now that they've set up the amalgamated Europe, they want the American amalgamation to now amalgamate with Europe, exactly along these lines. This was written a long time ago, by those who pulled it off. I'll be back with more tomorrow.

So, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight. May you god (or your gods), go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I have watched some of the videos and listened to some of the audios of Mr. Rockefeller, who travels around the world talking about what's wrong with it, in his opinion; and, it isn't just his opinion, it's the big society that he belongs to (in fact his family was set up by this society, to be very-very rich and powerful), to fund many different organisations, including the educational systems, across a good part of the world, to make sure they're all teaching the same this in the correct way; to shape the minds of millions of people who go through their entire lives never knowing that everything they know and think about and thought about was guided by very manipulative people, who knew the sciences of a form of mind control. What you're taught will actually bring about reactions from you.

Young people who were recruited into societies in elite universities in the past, worked towards a global agenda, from Oxford, and they really believed in it, many of them really believed they could bring civilisation, as they called it, to the world, based on a British system. Of course, those at the top had other ideas; that's how the whole system is run. Idealism is a fantastic weapon, idealism sends missionaries across the whole planet and the ones who are running the world are a form of missionary, with a plan. Back in a moment; after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The past few talks that I've given have been on a variety of subjects but they're all interconnected, in fact, they're really all one, because I've gone into the connections of the CIA, MI6, that came out of the OSS, and how the OSS really came out of what was called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. In fact, the OSS headquarters was Chatham House, in England, which was the headquarters of the RIIA. It was well-known, in the 1800s, that Britain had a very good secret service, which it drew upon, at least it got its members from, the Ivy League schools – they call them 'granite stone' over there – as opposed to the 'red brick' universities of the ordinary people.

In the late 1800s, there was a vision to use the British system, which was supposed to be the most advanced, according to those who led Britain, who owned Britain to an extent, and they wanted to push that across the world. They also wanted to take over the world's resources and there was a lecturer at Oxford University who got novices in, young idealists, and Cecil Rhodes was one of them. Cecil Rhodes began what was called the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, which set up Round Table Societies, to try to get different segments of society together and to debate certain problems and find ways to implement the solutions throughout society. Eventually, this blossomed into, or at least merged with another institution called the Lord Alfred Milner Group; and, the two of them together actually caused the Boer War. They had a group to raid South Africa and they had reporters on the spot that would lie and say that the Boers

had attacked British Settlers; and, of course, Britain just sat and waited and they had no option but to come in with the troops and take over South Africa.

That's how they played the game and Professor Carroll Quigley talks about this kind of stuff in *Tragedy & Hope* and the Anglo-American Establishment. He was the Historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. It's interesting too that, I think it was Macmillan, bought over the plates which they used for making the book, for printing and they were apparently destroyed, he'd let too much out of the bag, I suppose, because, as he says in his own book *Tragedy & Hope*, he said it is a secret or semi-secret society that likes to keep its head down. However, he does admit in the book too, it's been behind most of the major events that happened, world-wide, in the 20th Century; this society, as I say, created a front organisation.

I'm going to read some more of this particular book because if you can't understand the past, as Mr. Rockefeller says, you'll never catch on; you'll never catch on to what's happening today. These are the groups that created the divisions across the Middle East, they drew the lines in the sand and said 'you're now this country' and 'you're the other country'. They take accountability for that, they accept that. They accept the fact that they drew the boundary for Ireland, how many of the Irish know that? To go into some of the history of it, as I say, it's totally interwoven with what you think of as MI6 and the CIA, in fact, many of the members, if not most, are members of both.

There has been no democracy, because the elite decided long ago they wouldn't allow the public to have democracy. The book *The Cultural Cold War*, it's called in the US edition, it's called a different name in Britain, for those in Britain who want to get a hold of it, it's called *Who Paid The Piper: CIA and the Cultural Cold War*, by Francis Stonor Saunders. The American edition is called *The Cultural Cold War: The CIA and the world of arts and letters*. It's astonishing that we do have facts out there and yet people don't put it all together. If people do try to put it together, they put it with a slant, the right-wing against the left and the left against the right and yet Professor Carroll Quigley said himself, he says:

There does exist, and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network which operates, to some extent, in the way the radical Right believes the Communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network, because I have studied it for twenty years

Twenty years he studied it.

and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960's, to examine its papers and secret records.

In the same book, Tragedy & Hope, he goes through the system and The Anglo-American Establishment, his other book, he goes through this whole organisation and how it is a parallel government. To be honest with you, it's really the real government, because every president and prime minister takes their orders from it. They advise all the top governments of the Western World; and, they have the money to back it up, because the bankers are all in on it, as this book will tell you. It says here, going back into the last century again, because you must do it, to understand what even happened in the 20th Century, he says:

By 1915 Round Table groups existed in seven countries,

Now, they're still on the go, this is not old stuff, they're still working today.

including England, South Africa, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, India, and a rather loosely organized group in the United States (George Louis Beer, Walter Lippmann, Frank Aydelotte, Whitney Shepardson, Thomas W. Lamont, Jerome D. Greene,

Very interesting guy.

Erwin D. Canham of the Christian Science Monitor, and others). The attitudes of the various groups were coordinated by frequent visits and discussions and by a well informed and totally anonymous quarterly magazine, The Round Table,

Today, you can get Foreign Affairs Magazine, that will tell you what's coming up in the world. It says here:

The leaders of this group were: Milner,

That's Lord Alfred Milner.

until his death in 1925, followed by Curtis (1872-1955),

Very important person, he was like a Kissinger in his time, all over the planet.

Robert H, (Lord) Brand (brother-in-law of Lady Astor)

The Astors, by the way, were part of this group, and, at the same time, they were funding and starting up the Fabian Society, for what people think was the Socialist Movement. These were all Lords and Bankers and so on.

until his death in 1963, and now Adam D. Marris, son of Sir William and Brand's successor as managing director of Lazard Brothers bank.

That's who helped fund them as well, the Lazard Brothers.

The original intention had been to have collegial leadership, but Milner was too secretive and headstrong to share the role. He did so only in the period 1913-1919 when he held regular meetings with some of his closest friends to coordinate their activities as a pressure group in the struggle with Wilhelmine Germany.

What they used to do too, was train people right out from university, pick them and choose the ones with most fervour, that they could actually use as, basically, disciples, devotees; they called them the Kindergarten, they still do it at university today, and, as you well know, the CIA and MI6 recruit right of there too. It's one and the same thing.

...Money for the widely ramified activities of this organization came originally from the associates and followers of Cecil Rhodes, chiefly from the Rhodes Trust itself, and from wealthy associates such as the Beit brothers, from Sir Abe Bailey, and (after 1915) from the Astor family. Since 1925 there have been substantial contributions from wealthy individuals

You better believe it!

and from foundations and firms associated with the international banking fraternity, especially the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust, and other organizations associated with J. P. Morgan, the Rockefeller and Whitney families, and the associates of Lazard Brothers and of Morgan, Grenfell, and Company.

You should look into the Reece Commission, and I'll put a link up tonight where Norman Dodd talks about it, when he was told face-to-face by some of these bankers. In fact, I think it was the Morgan Bank he was talking to; and, they told him that the bankers had changed their role and had become a form of Institution, because, in society, there were too many conflicting interests to be left up to sort of formulate themselves, therefore the banks would be a form of social control. Very interesting thing to say, because that's almost exactly what the Club of Rome said, when they chose the collectivist idea, they said there were too many conflicting parties in the world for peace and so they would choose collectivism, that's

what's being pushed on us now and that's what this present President of the United States is being put in for; he won't do it, he's just an actor, like they all are, but he'll sign all the different treaties and so on, that the US has so far refused to sign. That's his job, to bring all of this in. It says:

The chief backbone of this organization grew up along the already existing financial cooperation running from the Morgan Bank in New York to a group of international financiers in London led by Lazard Brothers. Milner himself in 1901 had refused a fabulous offer, worth up to \$100,000 a year,

That was a lot of money then.

to become one of the three partners of the Morgan Bank in London, in succession to the younger J. P. Morgan who moved from London to join his father in New York (eventually the vacancy went to E. C. Grenfell, so that the London affiliate of Morgan became known as Morgan, Grenfell, and Company). Instead, Milner became director of a number of public banks,

A number of public banks!

chiefly the London Joint Stock Bank, corporate precursor of the Midland Bank.

It transformed into the Midland Bank.

He became one of the greatest political and financial powers in England, with his disciples strategically placed throughout England in significant places, such as the editorship of The Times, the editorship of The Observer, the managing directorship of Lazard Brothers,

Quite the character and it's still the same today, back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and, as I say, to understand the present and where we're going, and very rapidly, into this new future, you have to go into the past to understand and it truly is a massive organisation world-wide that runs pretty-well every side of every conflict, because conflict is a way to get to your goal. At the end of conflicts, you have agreements, you have take-overs, they used to call them empire-building and we're going into the world empire. There's only a few countries to be flattened, before it's complete; and, those ones who get flattened, are the ones they decided a long time ago couldn't fit in to this new economic civilised society, as they put it themselves.

I was reading about Milner, a very important person, that helped set up part of this group, a big part of this group and it says here,

his disciples became the editor ... of The Times, the editorship of The Observer, the managing directorship of Lazard Brothers,

Which is banking, international.

various administrative posts, and even Cabinet positions.

That's politicians. They had politicians in every country.

Ramifications were established in politics, high finance, Oxford and London universities, periodicals,

That's magazines.

the civil service,

That's your bureaucracy.

and tax-exempt foundations.

That was their method of transferring money, just as it was from that book The Cultural Cold War (also called Who Paid the Piper) and they still use the Foundations today. There are thousands of them and many of them are fronts and dummies that simply transfer money from one to the other and they also are in the field of depopulating the planet, if you look to where the money is all going.

At the end of the war of 1914, it became clear that the organization of this system had to be greatly extended.

Now, they had a plan to unite Europe, they had a plan to unite the Americas, in fact, in 2005, on the Canadian television, the CFR came out as the CFR, with Mr Manning on it, I think it was Manley; and, he'd been high up in politics in the Canadian Federal Government and he spoke about having drafted up the agreements that the presidents and prime ministers were signing, for the further integration of the Americas. They drafted up all of that; and, I bet you anything too, because many of the members

mentioned in this book, were working on a united Europe, they drafted up all of that as well. They also had a far-ranging plan, a 100 years' plan for the Far East, using Australia and New Zealand as their bases, to bring all of that together, they were working in China and Japan. Remember what Karl Marx said? There'd be three major trading blocs under a world government. He said that in the 1800s as well. It says here:

Once again the task was entrusted to Lionel Curtis who established, in England and each dominion,

That's each part of the Commonwealth countries.

a front organization

Remember what Cecil Rhodes said: they'd base their organisation on the Jesuits; the Jesuits were famous for setting up front organisations, having people fight each other, while they remained unscathed, at the back, out of sight.

a front organization in each country was to be set up to the existing local Round Table Group. This front organization, called the Royal Institute of International Affairs,

It's a front organisation.

had as its nucleus in each area the existing submerged Round Table Group. In New York it was known as the Council on Foreign Relations, and was a front for J. P. Morgan and Company in association with the very small American Round Table Group.

It's much bigger now of course.

The American organizers were dominated by the large number of Morgan "experts," including Lamont and Beer, who had gone to the Paris Peace Conference and there became close friends with the similar group of English "experts" which had been recruited by the Milner group. In fact, the original plans for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations were drawn up at Paris. The Council of the RIIA (which, by Curtis's energy came to be housed in Chatham House, across St. James's Square from the Astors,

From the Astor family, who was helping fund it too.

and was soon known by the name of this headquarters) and the board of the Council on Foreign Relations have carried ever since the marks of their origin. Until 1960 the council at Chatham House was dominated by the dwindling group of Milner's associates, while the paid staff members were largely the agents of Lionel Curtis. The Round Table for years (until 1961) was edited from the back door of Chatham House grounds in Ormond Yard, and its telephone came through the Chatham House switchboard.

The New York branch was dominated by the associates of the Morgan Bank.

Then he goes into all the different characters involved in running that system from and out of the Morgan Bank, over many-many years. He names all the different big family names, which are very well known.

The academic figures have been those linked to Morgan, such as James T. Shotwell, Charles Seymour, Joseph P. Chamberlain, Philip Jessup, Isaiah Bowman and, more recently, Philip Moseley, Grayson L. Kirk, and Henry M. Wriston. The Wall Street contacts with these were created originally from Morgan's influence in handling large academic endowments.

You see, if you want to shape the world, you must make sure that what's being taught in the universities is your version of history and you also teach it through the Humanities why you must change the future, by giving a particular slant on history. Very famous for creating very strong slants on history, to influence the future. It says here:

Closely allied with this Morgan influence were a small group of Wall Street law firms, whose chief figures were Elihu Root, John W. Davis, Paul D. Cravath, Russell Leffingwell, the Dulles brothers ...

The Dulles brothers were in and out of the CIA for their whole lives long. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, putting together some of the events that happened in the 20th Century and showing you the reasons, or at least the big institutions behind them, this parallel government, as it's also called. I call it the true government, because they advise everyone else as to what to do and they're one of the premier Think Tanks that advise on all kinds of foreign policy etc. I'm reading from Tragedy & Hope, from the guy who was the historian for this particular group and got a hold of all the records and who believed in their cause too, by the way, and reading from his book Tragedy & Hope, on page 953, he says:

On this basis, which was originally financial and goes back to George Peabody,

A very important person again.

there grew up in the twentieth century a power structure between London and New York which penetrated deeply into university life, the press, and the practice of foreign policy.

This is what they call, in Britain and MI6, and Margaret Thatcher used it all the time, "Our special relationship with the United States". Our special relationship was never elaborated upon; but, that's what she was talking about.

In England the center was the Round Table Group, while in the United States it was J. P. Morgan and Company or its local branches in Boston, Philadelphia, and Cleveland. Some rather incidental examples of the operations of this structure are very revealing, just because they are incidental. For example, it set up in Princeton a reasonable copy of the Round Table Group's chief Oxford headquarters, All Souls College.

They made a duplicate in the United States, that's where the real, the guys who are in on the real big picture, are allowed into: All Souls College. The copy they set up in the US was called:

The Institute for Advanced Study,

If you look into the Institute for Advanced Study, and it's still there today, because it spearheads most of the social studies that are taught across the planet. Einstein stayed there, until his death, as a faculty member there, in '55; and you find too that Robert Oppenheimer, of the Manhattan Project, also was there. Many big people were there, because that really set the tone for all the other universities. They were the ones who also came up with all the programming, the languages for the computer systems we're using now. They are way ahead of everything, but they're right into social studies, what I would call social engineering. That's the real goal, have a look into their site, it's up on the web. So, that's a copy of All Souls College,

This copy, called the Institute for Advanced Study, and best known, perhaps, as the refuge of Einstein, Oppenheimer, John von Neumann, and George F. Kennan, was organized by Abraham Flexner of the Carnegie Foundation and Rockefeller's General Education Board after he had experienced the delights of All Souls while serving as Rhodes Memorial Lecturer at Oxford. The plans were largely drawn by Tom Jones, one of the Round Table's most active intriguers and foundation administrators.

Learn what the word 'Intrigue means', it's very important in the way they operate the world.

The American branch of this "English Establishment" exerted much of its influence through five American newspapers (The New York Times, New York Herald Tribune, Christian Science Monitor, the Washington Post, and the lamented Boston Evening Transcript). In fact, the editor of the Christian Science Monitor was the chief American correspondent (anonymously) of The Round Table, and Lord Lothian, the original editor of The Round Table and later secretary of the Rhodes Trust (1925-1939) and ambassador to Washington, was a frequent writer in the Monitor. It might be mentioned that the existence of this Wall Street, Anglo-American axis is quite obvious once it is pointed out. It is reflected in the fact that such Wall Street luminaries as John W. Davis, Lewis Douglas, Jock Whitney, and Douglas Dillon were appointed to be American ambassadors in London.

It then goes on to talk about the different countries and how they set it up. The different blocs, including the Far East, Australia, New Zealand and Canada as well, and how they've basically run the countries ever since. It says:

The financing came from the same international banking groups

For Canada, Australia and it says:

In England, Chatham House was financed for both networks by the contributions of Sir Abe Bailey, the Astor family, and additional funds largely acquired by the persuasive powers of Lionel Curtis. The financial difficulties of the IPR

The Institute for Pacific Relations, that's what they called the Australian branch, at one point, it was a front group, as they say, a dummy group for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It says:

Councils in the British Dominions in the depression of 1929-1935 resulted in a very revealing effort to save money, when the local Institute of International Affairs absorbed the local Pacific Council, both of which were, in a way, expensive and needless fronts for the local Round Table groups.

The chief aims of this elaborate, semi-secret organization were largely commendable

Now, remember, Quigley was all for this whole movement.

to coordinate the international activities and outlooks of all the English-speaking world into one (which would largely, it is true, be that of the London group); to work to maintain the peace

They had their own version of peace, remember, they started wars out, like the Boer War.

to help backward, colonial, and underdeveloped areas to advance toward stability, law and order, and prosperity along lines somewhat similar to those taught at Oxford and the University of London (especially the School of Economics

Everyone who studied the London School of Economics gets an idea of the revolutionary aspects that comes out of it.

and the Schools of African and Oriental Studies). These organizations and their financial backers were in no sense reactionary or Fascistic persons, as Communist propaganda would like to depict them. Quite the contrary. They were gracious

This was Quigley's view of it, because he belongs to that type of elite himself.

They were gracious and cultured gentlemen of somewhat limited social experience who were much concerned with the freedom of expression of minorities and the rule of law for all,

These are all big bankers and their children here; they're really concerned about freedom of expression and justice for everybody. He says:

who constantly thought in terms of Anglo-American solidarity, of political partition and federation, and who were convinced that they could

Listen to this:

convinced that they could gracefully civilize the Boers of South Africa, the Irish, the Arabs,

If you wonder what's happening in the Middle East right now, you have to go into history.

and the Hindus, and who are largely responsible for the partitions of Ireland,

This is on page 954.

Palestine, and India, as well as the federations of South Africa, Central Africa, and the West Indies.

If you want to find out who set Israel up in the first place, go into your history books, read the memoirs of Sir Ronald Storrs. He was a High Commissioner for Palestine, before World War II. Read his book called Orientations as well, because they were setting up an advanced post for the future, they knew that the last places to come down would be the Arabian countries. They needed an advanced post and he gives you the whole story, in his own books, Sir Ronald Storrs: Memoirs and his other book called Orientations. You have to understand what's happening too in the Middle East, was decided long before they set up Israel. People have probably seen the movie, rather than read the book, of Lawrence, often called Lawrence of Arabia who didn't get on too well with his bosses, because they'd already decided that the Arab countries could never be civilised as such; and, remember, I talked about the lists of Peoples they had set up for – really – elimination: those who could not be absorbed into the new civilisation.

That's why the Royal Institute of International Affairs was involved with Ireland as well. H.G. Wells, another member, had a whole list of Peoples who would have to be eliminated, because they wouldn't fit in; and, long before him, you had top economists like John Stuart Mill, and his son, with the same name, giving out the same lists of people. They knew long ago who would come through into the Brave New World; and, they also knew who would give them trouble. If you don't know what happened in the past, you won't understand a thing that's happening today. And remember: this group has hidden behind every other group and the other groups have fronted for them, often unwittingly; and they take the heat, they take the heat.

They set up divisions across the Middle East, very good ones and that's why they're all warring since and then they'd funded each side, to go at it. That's what you saw with Iran and Iraq, for years and years and years. They drew the lines on the maps, they even put in the governments and implemented them and then they help to make sure they can go at it until we're all sick of watching war. It says here:

It must be recognized that the power that these energetic Left-wingers

Because they funded all of them too.

exercised was never their own power or Communist power but was ultimately the power of the international financial coterie,

The Bankers, the bankers ruled and ran and financed all what you thought was the communists.

and, once the anger and suspicions of the American people were aroused, as they were by 1950, it was a fairly simple matter to get rid of the Red sympathizers.

They took the fall, they were the scapegoats for it all; but it still hid the Council on Foreign Relations who were behind it.

Before this could be done, however, a congressional committee,

That's the Reece Commission

following backward to their source

Finding out where all the funding was getting targeted, where was this funding coming from that was funding all of these Communist fronts?

a congressional committee, following backward to their source the threads which led from admitted Communists like Whittaker Chambers, through Alger Hiss,

Who helped draft up the UN Charter by the way, along with the Canadian from Toronto.

and the Carnegie Endowment to Thomas Lamont and the Morgan Bank, fell into the whole complicated network of the interlocking tax-exempt foundations.

Now, that's very important, how we can skip over something. The "Interlocking tax-exempt foundation" It's all one massive network.

The Eighty-third Congress in July 1953 set up a Special Committee to Investigate Tax-Exempt Foundations with Representative B. Carroll Reece, of Tennessee, as chairman. It soon became clear that people of immense wealth would be unhappy if the investigation went too far

Well, you'd bet they would be.

and that the "most respected" newspapers in the country, closely allied with these men of wealth, would not get excited enough about any revelations to make the publicity worth while, in terms of votes or campaign contributions. An interesting report showing the Left-wing associations of the interlocking

nexus of tax-exempt foundations was issued in 1954 rather quietly. Four years later, the Reece committee's general counsel, René A. Wormser, wrote a shocked, but not shocking, book on the subject called Foundations: Their Power and Influence.

It had been toned right down and still kept the public in the dark as to who really funded all these left wing movements that seemed to be Communist.

One of the most interesting members of this Anglo-American power structure was Jerome D. Greene.

He goes through his whole history, again another Kissinger type who's all over the Globe.

assistant to John D. Rockefeller in philanthropic work for two years, then trustee to the Rockefeller Institute, to the Rockefeller Foundation, and to the Rockefeller General Education Board until 1939. For fifteen years (1917-1932) he was with the Boston investment banking firm of Lee, Higginson, and Company, most of the period as its chief officer, as well as with its London branch.

You see how all the top characters are all massive international bankers here, who want to bring us all world peace, who fund left wing and right wing organisations. He says:

As an investment banker,

We know how they've done recently.

Greene is chiefly remembered for his sales of millions of dollars of the fraudulent securities of the Swedish match king, Ivar Kreuger. That Greene offered these to the American investing public in good faith is evident from the fact

He's covering up for that fact that this guy sold a lot of dud stock to the American people. Which always takes me back to something that Albert Pike talked about in Morals and Dogma, when he said that we shall have to, basically, climb to the top, by every means possible, by their wit and courage and by even using the Stock Market, he said, to gain incredible wealth, until we become the masters over the masters of the world. Of course, he was talking about world revolutionary movements and, when you tie this in with Tragedy & Hope and what these boys have been up to for over a hundred years, you start to get a kind of connection somewhere, don't you? It says:

...founding by David Davies in 1919, in spite of the fact that Davies, who was made a peer

He was knighted.

in 1932, had broken with the Round Table because of its subversion of the League of Nations and European collective security.

Other people were looking into them too, people that had been set up by them, were now looking into them.

Jerome Greene is a symbol of much more than the Wall Street influence in the IPR. He is also a symbol of the relationship between the financial circles of London and those of the eastern United States which reflects one of the most powerful influences in twentieth-century American and world history. The two ends of this English-speaking axis have sometimes been called, perhaps facetiously, the English and American Establishments. There is, however, a considerable degree of truth behind the joke, a truth which reflects a very real power structure. It is this power structure which the Radical Right in the United States has been attacking for years in the belief that they are attacking the Communists. This is particularly true when these attacks are directed, as they so frequently are at "Harvard Socialism,"

As it's called.

or at "Left-wing newspapers" like The New York Times and the Washington Post, or at foundations and their dependent establishments, such as the Institute of International Education.

See, they run all of these associations.

These misdirected attacks by the Radical Right did much to confuse the American people in the period 1948-1955,

It still does.

and left consequences which were still significant a decade later. By the end of 1953, most of these attacks had run their course. The American people, thoroughly bewildered at widespread charges of twenty years of treason and subversion, had rejected the Democrats and put into the White House the Republican Party's traditional favorite, a war hero Dwight D. Eisenhower.

It's interesting too, as I say, how Dwight D. Eisenhower was taking advice from advisors from the very same group; and, also, they brought on board already and had brought on board all of the same

characters that were into culture creation. They were taking on Bernays and all those people too; because, after all, if you want to take over a world, you have to mould the minds of your victims, so that they'll comply quite happily, without knowing where they're going, but thinking that they do. It's very important you think you do. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just digging up some of the past, which still exists in the present, in fact more so than ever and it's much-much larger and it's spread across pretty well every country on the planet. An organisation that's worked with religious zeal (definitely a religious zeal), to bring in a type of world system; but, let's not forget, that behind it all, it was started by people who were into Darwinism. They were into superior and inferior types of people. They've used anthropology down through the years; still do lead the fields of that, at some of their top universities, which they run, since they set the curriculums.

And, they have an ideal society, to come out in the future. They're the ones who also came up with the global warming idea too: man needs an enemy for a global society, if there's no more countries to point to and say 'look we're better than they are', that's how it works, then you have to find an enemy within and – of course – the enemy is man himself, according to the Club of Rome, one of the foundations that's just a part of this inter-locking foundation network, that Mr. Quigley talks about here.

Our minds are entirely-controlled and have been since we were born; because, I say, they set up the educational systems, they decided what you'd be taught, what spins you'd have, which would make sure that for the rest of your life, you would always go back to that teaching, to try to draw reasonable conclusions. Well, if it's a warped theory to begin with, your reasoning will always be warped.

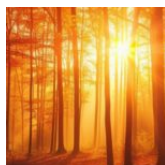
Remember, as I say, that Cecil Rhodes said they'd set up, copied, basically copied the Jesuit system. The Jesuits were famous for setting up front groups and having intrigue, intrigue also meant having wars, so that the combatants would go at it together, never realising there was another element behind it, that would stay safe and out of sight and never take the blame for it. That's been their technique down through the years. I have many of their books, printed by the CFR, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the minutes of their meetings. I scoured old book stores, getting hold of some of them that obviously had been owned by previous members; and, they had everyone in it, the tops of all the labour unions, all the top journalists across the planet, the Editors attending world meetings, discussing wars like World War II, before it even happened. Even mentioning the fact that Japan would come in and that would bring America into it; in 1938 they wrote that one.

They were absolutely certain of a post-war world that they would set up. In fact, the war didn't even faze them, this coming war; they didn't even consider they might lose, because they were on both sides of everything. They'd even been involved with Adolf Hitler. Many of the big members and bankers had set up IG Farben that gave Adolf Hitler his war machine. Look at the book Trials of IG Farben, The Trials and Punishment, I think it's called, of IG Farben. Look at the amount of lawyers sent over to the Nuremberg Trials, to try and cover the coat-tails of IG Farben and get them out of it, squeaky-clean, at least as much as possible; same CFR members too, and Rockefeller boys etc.

Thanks for listening, it's goodnight from Hamish and myself, from Canada and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:37 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#903](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I'm not a marketer, I'm not in the line of marketing, I don't demand pledges and this kind of stuff; but, it's up to you if you want to hear this kind of information, to keep it going. I try to get beyond the usual confusion, I try to get beyond just what the news is churning out for us to talk about; and, we have to go into this, these subjects, in depth, and we also have to go back into the past, to see how long this has been going on and the techniques which are used. Knowledge is never lost, it's never lost. Even in ancient times, when conquering armies would go into a country, they would save those wise men, intelligentsia, who had knowledge, because knowledge is power and techniques that you hadn't thought of yourself and hadn't used on your one people – but had been used by those you defeated, to control their own people for thousands of years – would be of help to you. We saw the same thing, at the end of World War II, when all of the allies took their fair share of the Nazi scientists and brought them into their own countries, to work for them. They never destroy knowledge, all knowledge is helpful in the end, for the big agenda, which has always been global government; but, a planned society comes in with it as well.

The world is run by secrecy; all governments have always been run by secrecy. Francis Bacon talked about it; he said that it was best the public never really know the true machinations of what government is doing, or what it's up to. You're taught to love the king or queen, or bow to those in office and the media, the middle men, spin you want you're supposed to believe, simplified versions, often with nothing to do with the real agenda or the truth, that's all.

I've gone through, in the past, talks and documentation, I've given out documentation on Bernays and the art of mass manipulation, whole nations used by sciences, which Bernays did not invent, they were already known and kept by those in power. You don't share power with people, you lose power if you share it, if you want to dominate others; therefore you always keep things secret. Bernays did not dream

up this kind of stuff by himself, how to create a whole society of consumers and alter their behaviour by doing so. Old, old sciences and I'm going to go into this, in more depth, after this break, back in a few minutes.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday I was reading from a book called The Cultural Cold War by Frances Stonor Saunders, excellent book although it doesn't tell all of the story; you never get all of the story in one book. Basically, this author starts with the founding of the OSS, which split off into the CIA, during the Cold War; and, she doesn't go into the fact that there already were organisations running the Anglo-American Establishment, before the OSS was created; but, she does reveal a lot of good information, she's done a lot of homework, she's done a lot of studies in archives, to get this information that's scattered all over the place.

She tells you, basically, how the culture was created, by the CIA, who was given responsibility for spreading a particular type of culture, across the whole of Europe, and they set up offices in London, France and in Scandinavian countries and all this kind of stuff. Basically, for an outsider, it would seem to be a form of retaliation against the Communist regime, the communist regime was, at that time, giving to the workers, they were trying to introduce opera and ballet and this kind of stuff; and, they looked upon the West as being decadent. Therefore the idea, supposedly, was to create a form of decadence but also completely alter the culture of the western countries, in the process. They funded artists that could never make a living outside a mental hospital; they funded authors that could never get a novel sold, they were so poor; they made them stars, some of them. They brought on board a good part of the Frankfurt School; they also brought on board a lot of the Trotskyites as well. Why on earth were the CIA and MI6 using Trotskyites? Until you go into the history of Trotsky and who funded Trotsky and why he fled the coup from Russia; and, I will be going into that in later talks.

Getting back to this book, The Cultural Cold War, they talk about novels, now who would think about novels? Novels shape your mind, it's a great tool for shaping the mind, mainly before TV, and even afterwards. The Futurists for instance wrote science fiction, describing a whole change through that society down through ages – and I'd bet you anything, some of the big sci-fi writers like Arthur C. Clark were members of it, guaranteed – because they shape our minds and we grow up thinking impossibilities. They introduce the possibilities, through their novels and then when the real things start to occur in our real life, we think it's quite natural. It's called predictive programming.

On page 244 of this book, it says:

In the mid 1950s, far from diminishing the CIA's presence in the cultural life of the period, it now increased, from New York Lawrence de Neufville looked to Josselson

Josselson by the way, was put in charge of this big area they called Congress For Cultural Freedom; they love double-speak, don't they? It says:

with ideas for discussion in an encounter

They ran all the magazines, they even funded and started up magazines and put their own agents in as the head editors. It's astonishing. And it says here:

including a piece on the subject of the conscience of the individual versus the requirements of hierarchy, which Josselson recommended to Spender and Crystal. They presumably were ignorant of the special interest Josselson had in the intricacies of such a subject.

Very important subject isn't it? The individual versus the requirements of hierarchy.

Other agency men were unable to resist the pull of the pen, Jack Thompson

These were all agents.

continued to write for scholarly Journals, like the Hudson Review; in the '61, he published the Founding of English Metre, a brilliant study of English poetry; Robbie McAuley wrote for Kenyan Review, the New Republic, The Irish University Review, Partisan Review and the New York Times Book Review, during his tenure at the CIA, he continued to write fiction, notably The Disguises of Love and The End of Pity and other stories.

If you go into Arthur Koestler, and the writings of him, his novels, he was also funded by this organisation via MI5 and MI6.

London firm of Hodder and Stoughton published a book on Afghanistan by Edward S. Hunter, another CIA operative, who used the cover of a freelance writer

That's very common; you can travel all over the world that way.

and roamed Central Asia for years regarding intelligence

You see.

Frederick Praeger, a propagandist for the American Military Government in post-war Germany, published between 20 and 25 volumes in which the CIA had an interest, either in the writing, the publication itself, or the distribution. Praeger said they either reimbursed him directly, for the expenses of publication or guaranteed, usually through a Foundation,

The big Foundations again.

the purchase of enough copies to make it worthwhile.

Do you remember Bill Clinton's supposed autobiography was a best-seller before it was printed? Remember?

Books differ from all other propaganda media, wrote Chief of the CIA's covert action staff, primarily because one single book can significantly change the reader's attitude and action, to an extent unmatched by the impact of any other single medium, such as to make books the most important weapon of strategic long-range propaganda. The CIA's Clandestine Books Programme was run according to the same source with the following aims in mind: get books published, or distributed abroad without revealing any US influence, by covertly subsidising foreign publications or booksellers; get books published which should not be contaminated by overt tie-in with the US Government, especially if the position of the author is delicate. Get books published for operational reasons, regardless of commercial viability.

It didn't matter if it was a dud book.

Initiate and subsidise indigenous national or international organisations for book publishing or distributing purposes.

They set up most of the big international organisations that are at the front today; remember the 1000 points of light I keep talking about, the NGOs that George Bush Senior mentioned in his New World Order speech.

Stimulate the writing of politically-significant books by unknown foreign authors either by directly subsidising the author, if covert contact is feasible, or indirectly, through literary agents or publishers. The New York Times alleged, in 1977, that the CIA had been involved in the publication of at least a thousand books.

It's astonishing you see, they also went into the movie industry as well. To continue with the book here, to do with what they call 'PEN'. It says, page 366:

Having scored a victory at the Bled Congress, John Hunt started preparing for the next PEN conclave

That's the World Association of Writers, PEN

due to take place in New York the following June. It was really the first time in 42 years that the American Centre played host to an international PEN Congress. With stakes this high, the CIA decided to bring out the full battery of its covert arsenal, the Congress for Cultural Freedom, for one, was to play a significant role. It had already given £1000 to Carver in June '65 to start organising the New York campaign, which was fine-tuned over lunch with Hunt at the Chanterelle Restaurant on Brompton Road. The Ford Foundation made a timely intervention, awarding American PEN (DEN), a substantial grant \$75,000 in January '66 and the Rockefeller Foundation coughed up an additional \$25,000. The CIA also channelled money to American PEN, through the Asia Foundation and the Free Europe Committee. With such investments at stake, John Hunt wrote to David Carver on the 9th of February 1966, telling him that he thought it wise to try and limit their liability.

It's everything you read too you see. That which grabs your spirit and carries you away into great realms, is put out by these guys. You wouldn't want people to have their own ideas and go off in different directions; they might be contrary to your agenda, your plan. So, you make sure you fill their heads full of your fiction; your fiction is programmed to take them along a particular path of programming. That's why they call television programming as well. On page 287:

Movies, like propaganda, create in fiction, but if this fiction is adroitly manufactured it will be taken for reality. To perform this function well, Hollywood had long understood the need to cut its mythical patterns, to suit the prevailing political and social mood

I've mentioned the movie before, it's called Hollywoodism and it's quite fantastic, if you want to see the power of movies. Try and get the series from the CBC, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, it's called Sin Cities, it's fantastic to show you how a few people with an idea can alter the whole of society.

thus had to switch from making anti-Bolshevik films in the 1920s and '30s, to glorifying Russia as a war-time ally,

That's how fast they can change a society's opinion, of people they've never even met and probably never will meet, because they had a little anti-Bolshevist propaganda prior to the '20s and the '30s but then when Russia was becoming the ally during World War II, suddenly they went into action, Russia was a good guy. Who are we fighting today, Orwell, East Asia or West Asia? I'll be back, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading from an excellent book called The Cultural Cold War and it's a book worth getting and, going through at your leisure, because there's so much in it. I'm talking about Hollywood and how the CIA basically were directing Hollywood; and, I will be going deeper, after this talk, into history, to show you it isn't just the CIA; but, this is to do with their involvement in creating the culture from the '50s on, for the Western world. And it said:

Hollywood thus had to switch from making anti-Bolshevik films in the 1920s and '30s to glorifying Russia as a war-time ally, in films such as the North Star, Days of Glory, Song of Russia and notorious Mission to Moscow, which had actually white-washed the Moscow Trials and praised the Russians as defenders of democracy, to producing a rash of anti-communist films in the 1950s such as the Red Nightmare, The Red Menace and Invasion USA, I Was A Communist For The FBI, Red Planet Mars [!], Iron Curtain, My Son John and The Invasion of the Body Snatchers, Walk East on Beacon Street, which was scripted and financed by the FBI, was J. Edgar Hoover's personal favourite. Their titles were as unconvincing as their plots, these films all revealed a neurotic obsession with the outsider, the unknown, the 'other'.

That puts me in mind of that military Think Tank's projection for the future called Known Unknowns, they're always looking for known unknowns, as they feed all data into computers and wait for the results. It says:

Just as Captain America switched from battling Nazis to battling Communists, the attitude of American films towards Germany changed radically, the vanquished enemy now portrayed as heroic fighters and worthy opponents such as Rommel the Desert Fox '52, the Sea Chase, the Enemy Below etc. As Monday's enemies became Tuesday's friends, Hollywood showed how easy it could rip off the good and evil labels from one nation and paste them on another.

That's exactly what Orwell was saying, in his book 1984, where when the government says 'we're now at war with East Asia, we've always been at war with East Asia', you better start parroting it too. It's not too

hard because the public really don't have much memory, they don't and that's what they count on. It's interesting that ties right in with surveys done in Canada, to do with the war on Iraq and even so all the same medias blamed, initially, one man in a cave in Afghanistan, poll surveys were done by big polling companies and they said, within a few months, the media when told, basically, had convinced the public that the originator of the plot was Saddam Hussein and they all wanted to back up the American invasion of Iraq. That's how easy it was, just through propaganda and repetition, to change sides, from one enemy to another; it's always been that way.

While such films played well to a domestic audience enthralled to exaggerated claims of the Communist menace, most Americans were now convinced that the Russians were coming and the bombs would soon fall in the night.

Remember, I told you Bernays was involved in it, they brought all these boys on board, you see, because it was a war for the minds, they needed people who understood the psychology of the masses; very old science actually, it wasn't new at all. It says:

In the international market, they were poor performers, for a Europe still wounded by the memories of Fascism, the insensitive hatred and verbal violence of Hollywood anti-communist offerings were unattractive in the extreme; fairing better were Disney's cartoons and feel-good films such as Roman Holiday and the Wizard of Oz. But not all Europeans were seduced by these fixative paradises, buried deep in the clauses of successive trade agreements

Trade agreements, eh?

starting with the Blum-Byrnes accord of 1946, were provisions which guaranteed an increase in the quota of American films shown in countries such as France. Such agreements were met with indignant criticism in French intellectual circles and even, in 1948, led to violent street battles.

Now, in the '60s the Royal Institute of International Affairs had a meeting in Britain with the CFR, its American branch and, it was in the newspapers at the time, the whole purpose was to do with deciding who, the US or Britain, should be given the lead in creating the world culture, the world culture, because they knew they were working towards. If you've read their own books that they published themselves, they've always been working towards a world government; and, they decided, at the time, in those meetings, that most of it would be given to the US. That ties right in with this book. It says here:

American strategists were surprisingly slow to respond to widespread resentment in Europe, at the saturation levels of Hollywood imports. There was no diplomatic representation at the 1951 Cannes Film

Festival, or any formal delegation of American Motion picture leaders, writers, technicians or artists. By contrast, the Russians had sent their deputy minister of cinema, as well as a renowned director Poudovkine who gave a brilliant resume of Soviet achievements. After receiving reports that America had looked very silly at Cannes, the US Government resolved to give the motion picture industry more attention. On the 23rd of April 1953, after his appointment as special consultant to the governor on cinema, Cecil B. DeMille strode into CD Jackson's office, writing to Henry Luce two weeks later, said DeMille is very much on our side and is quite impressed with the power of American films abroad.

Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and giving you some information about how a culture is produced and implemented on the publics of the world; and, sometimes, it's tailor-made: they'll look at your culture and they'll see what differences there are in your make-up, your cultural make-up and alter it to suit. In this part here of the Cultural Cold War, it's talking about Hollywood and one of the people who were helping the CIA here, if not working right for them, was Cecil B. DeMille and he says here:

"Here's a theory to which I subscribe completely, that the most effective use of American films is not to design an entire picture to cope with a certain problem but rather to see to it that, in a normal picture, the right line, aside, inflection, eyebrow movement and so on is introduced". He told me that any time I could give him a simple problem for a country or an area, he would find a way of dealing with it, in a picture. DeMille's acceptance of consultancy with the motion pictures service was a coup for government propagandists, working through a 135 United States Information Service posts, in 87 countries, the MPS had a huge distribution network to hand, awash with government funds, it was effectively a producer, with all the facilities available to a production company. Employed producer / directors, who were given top security clearance, and assigned to films which articulated the objectives which the United States is interested in obtaining and which could best reach the pre-determined audience that we as a motion picture medium must condition. It advised secret bodies like the Operations Coordinating Board, on films suitable for international distribution.

I don't know if people realise, that even back then, one of the biggest exports of the United States was Hollywood movies, still is.

In June '54, it listed 37 films for showing behind the Iron Curtain, including Peter Pan, the Jolson Story, The Glenn Miller Story, The Boy From Oklahoma, Roman Holiday, Little Women, Showboat, The Caine Mutiny,

Go Man Go (which is a history of Harlem Globetrotters), Alice in Wonderland and Executive Suite. The MPS also regulated American participation in film festivals abroad, thus filling the embarrassing vacuum of the 1951 Cannes Film Festival. Naturally it worked hard to exclude American motion picture producers and films which did not support American foreign policy

Remember, the Foreign Policy is often a policy which the American people have no idea of, they'd scream if they did.

which, in some cases are harmful from being shown at international festivals, instead, it pushed films like The Bob Mathias Story Allied Artists '54, an almost perfect portrayal of the best phase of American Life,

Almost "perfect portrayal" – not a reality.

a small town boy with his family, his sweetheart, his career, his interest in sports, all building up to his two-time triumphs, as one of outstanding athletes in the history of the Olympics. If it hasn't got the American values we want on the screen, then we have to go start looking for a new set of values to publicise.

It's amazing eh?

In the search for allies in Hollywood, who best understood the propaganda problems of the US and who were prepared to insert in the scripts and in their action the right ideas with the proper subtlety. C.D. Jackson, as usual, was embarrassed for choice; in January '54, he set down a list of friends who could be expected to help the government. He listed:-

Cecil B. DeMille; Spiros P. Skouras and Daryl Zanuck, at Fox; Nichola Schenk, president of MGM and producer Dore Schary; Barney Balaban, president of Paramount; Harry and Jack Warner; James R. Grainger, president of the RKO, Universal's president Milton Rackmil; Columbia Picture's president Harry Cohn; Herbert Yates at Republic; Walt and Roy Disney and Eric Johnson of the Motion Picture Association. But C.D.'s most valuable asset in Hollywood was CIA agent Carleton Alsop. Working undercover, at Parliament studios, Alsop had been a producer and agent working on the MGM lot in the mid 1930s, then with Judy Garland, in the late 1940s and early '50s, by which time, he had already joined Frank Wisner's psychological warfare workshop.

I mean, here's how these people completely trained in not only Bernays' techniques but even deeper stuff to do with warfare because everything to them at the top is war, constant war and they're in charge of the movie industry, they're in charge of the novel industry, they're in charge of the music industry.

Everything that gives you culture and they're also deciding what fashions you're wearing at the same time and what topics you'll prattle on about in the street, what fads you'll go through, collectively, as they claim to be spreading democracy. We're the shmucks eh? And, it says:

Psychological Warfare Psychological Strategy Board,

[!]

these reports were compiled in response to a double need, first to monitor communist and fellow travellers in Hollywood; and, second, to summarise the achievements and failure of a covert pressure group, headed by Carleton Alsop, charged with introducing specific themes into Hollywood films.

Do you realise how much money Hollywood has spent since they started Gulf War I to the present, on war movies? The Pentagon funds them. Also young guys will get all romantic about war, thinking they're indestructible and they're fighting the bad guys regardless, they'll find all the camaraderie they ever wanted and hadn't had before amongst their brethren, because all of these groups are fraternities. The military's a fraternity, of course it is, you bond with them; and, here they are, churning out fiction, to get folk to join up. It's either that or the draft. It says here:

Alsop's secret reports make extraordinary reading, they reveal just how far the CIA was able to extend its reach into the film industry, despite its claims that it sought no such influence. One report dated 24th January 1953 concentrated on the problem of black stereotyping in Hollywood, under the heading Negroes In Pictures, Alsop reported that he had secured the agreement of several casting directors, to plant well-dressed Negroes as a part of the American scene, without appearing too conspicuous or deliberate.

Astonishing, everyone gets used you know, even names on all movies they put them, including some by Jerry Lewis, such as Caddy and so on. And this goes on and on and on and on. Remember, this book is giving out stuff that, obviously, the public are allowed to know, if they care to; most don't, because the past, to a young person at 18, even in the '50s, if you're living today, it's like antique history, it's got nothing to do with you. That's the failure of youth: they don't realise the importance of all this, incredible importance because, you see, they were controlling it after the fifties and sixties and seventies too and a lot of that is in that book as well.

They used the Folk industry, the folk-singing industry as well; and, a lot of people thought that it was Left-wingers running the folk industry, folk singers. Then, they went into the transitory stage from Folk and electric guitar and then they went into the Rock business.

I've talked before, about that Canyon in LA where so many of them came out of, all the musicians, the big musicians, Laurel Canyon; and, I had links on my site on one of the programmes I did, to someone who is compiling a lot of the history of the big artists of the period. They all belonged to long military families; military families, high ones too. The guys we were chasing around and trying to emulate were brought up in the best schools, private schools, for the establishment; grew their hair long and came out to be radicals, so everyone followed them thinking we'd all be radicals. Because, there's a much bigger game plan ahead you see. It's nothing to do with fighting Communism and all that kind of stuff at all. In fact, Communism was funded, from its inception, by the West and fed right through the life of its existence, mainly from the bread basket of Canada and the US. Canada and the US used to compete for the orders for Russia; that used to be in the papers all the time.

Remember, that other article I read from the US Military magazine that said that we shall go on using our degeneracy to captivate the world, because they like our degeneracy; and, if they don't, we'll make them like it and we can't lose. Tie that in with what they were doing during the Cold War and what the Russians were accusing them of doing.

Remember: at the top of Russia, and at the top of the US, there was a coordination; remember too that the reason the Reece Commission said that when they examined the big Foundations, a lot of them are in this book actually, these Foundations, Senator Dodd was told their purpose was to blend the Soviet system, seamlessly, with that of the West. We have that today, that's the dialectic in action. That's how it works: you need an opposite to build up your forces to change the people at home too. Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said: wars are intended to change the cultures of the opposing parties; and, it does and governments grow incredibly large, because of wars. Whether it's a Cold War, or otherwise, it doesn't matter, it doesn't matter. You have to go back and back into history, to find out who was already operating on this level, before the CIA, before OSS, who had the abilities, who had the set-up, who was already using and then set up Foundations, for a global society. Now, remember, I've said the OSS office during World War II and you'll find that in Professor Carroll Quigley's book, *Tragedy & Hope*, their headquarters was Chatham House; Chatham House is the head, it was before (and still is) World War II. It was the head for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the British CFR.

The Royal Institute of International Affairs is a private Think Tank, we're told. It's into everything, hundreds of different things across the planet, including your food supply; it came out from an organisation, two organisations actually, that were working for the British elite, one was the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the Lord Alfred Milner Foundation; both sworn to bring in a form of world government, based on Britain. They backed and set up the League of Nations, which was the precursor of the United Nations and they're behind the UN too. That's who had all of these techniques; they were already using these techniques before World War II, before the OSS, before the CIA came along.

Who was Professor Carroll Quigley? He wasn't just a Professor,

he was professor of History at the Foreign Service School of Georgetown University,

The Foreign Service School.

formerly taught at Princeton and at Harvard. He has done research in the archives of France, Italy and England and is the author of the widely praised *Evolution of Civilizations*. A member of the editorial board of the monthly *Current History*, he is a frequent lecturer and consultant for public and semipublic agencies.

Public and semi-public agencies, very important semi-public.

He is a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Anthropological and the American Economic Association, as well as various historical associations. He has been a lecturer on Russian history at the Industrial College of the Armed Forces since 1951 and on Africa at the Brookings Institute since 1961, and has lectured at many other places, including the U.S. Naval Weapons Laboratory, the Foreign Service Institute of the State Department and the Naval College at Norfolk, Virginia.

In 1958 was a consultant to the Congressional Select Committee which set up the present national space agency. He was collaborator in history to the Smithsonian Institution after 1957, in connection with the establishment of its new Museum of History and Technology. In the summer of 1964 he went to the Navy Post-Graduate School, Monterey, California, as consultant to Project Seabed, which tried to visualize what American weapons systems would be like in twelve years.

Now, you know yourself, he's part of the groups I've been talking about, in the Cultural Cold War; but, what else was he? He knew Alfred Zimmerman; Alfred Zimmerman ran the Communist newspapers for Britain. Winston Churchill, supposedly, hated Communism, yet he was the right hand aid to Winston Churchill, Mr. Zimmerman. Mr. Zimmerman was the man who brought Professor Carroll Quigley in as the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, they had their own historian.

Now, I've warned people before if you join groups, the chances are you're being led up the garden path. If you join a side, or a group, you'll be blinded to the big picture, because what you want to hear in that group will be supplied to you, along with disinformation and you'll never see that you're being used and these guys are specialists at creating big groups. If they don't create it, they'll take it over, because they

love it, why not? It's already ready-made for you; put your man at the top, to control the minds of thousands, sometimes millions.

Professor Quigley was the man who picked lots of people to be Rhodes scholars and send them off to Oxford, England. Bill Clinton was one of them, only one of them, there's many of them. What does Quigley say about left-wing / right wing and so on? In his own book Tragedy & Hope, on page 949, he describes how the left-wing will see what's happening in the world, through all the big movements and blame the communists, he'll go into the other side too and how the other side will see the right-wing controlling things; and he goes on in 950, to say:

This myth, like all fables, does in fact have a modicum of truth. There does exist and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network.

I'll continue this, it's very important, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing a little bit from Tragedy & Hope by Professor Carroll Quigley; and, he's discussing how the right wing will blame the left wing for what they see happening in their culture and vice versa for the other wing. You see, if you belong to a group, you're being manipulated. Page 950, this guy who studied the records of the Council on Foreign Relations, say this:

This myth, like all fables, does in fact have a modicum of truth.

You remember: he was the historian for them; he would enter their records department.

There does exist and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network which operates to some extent in the way the Radical Right believes the Communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so.

In fact, it loves groups you see. He says:

I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960s, to examine its papers and secret records. I have no aversion to it or to most

of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it

You're darn right he was.

and to many of its instruments. I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies (notably to its belief that England was an Atlantic, rather than a European power, and must be allied, or even federated with the United States and must remain isolated from Europe)

That's all altered because the real plan was for a global establishment

but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known.

The Round Table Groups have already been mentioned several times, notably in connection with the formation of the British Commonwealth

The British Commonwealth was to be the nucleus, this was already established, of a New World Order, a New World Order, widely discussed in fact at the League of Nations and the setting up of the United Nations, they would use their existing British Commonwealth as the set-up, the model; they would expand it, to be a global system. It says:

...the American branch of this organization (sometimes called the "Eastern Establishment") has played a very significant role in the history of the United States in the last generation. The Round Table Groups were semi-secret discussion and lobbying groups organized by Lionel Curtis, Philip H. Kerr

Who was Lord Lothian, in Britain; Lord Lothian, by the way, was head of the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, was who Mr. Hess visited when he took the Messerschmitt over to Britain, to ask why they'd double-crossed Germany. He says:

... This was done on behalf of Lord Milner, the dominant Trustee of the Rhodes Trust in the two decades 1905-1925. The original purpose of these groups was to seek to federate the English-speaking world along lines laid down by Cecil Rhodes (1853-1902) and William T. Stead (1849-1912), and the money for the organizational work came originally from the Rhodes Trust.

Which is the Rhodes Foundation, merged with the Milner Trust and Foundation and then it became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The American branch is the Council on Foreign Relations, set up by

a member, Mr. Pratt; and, they've been running the system and been behind the wars, ever since, they're the parallel government that Thatcher said that she now belonged to.

I'll be back with more tomorrow, so, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight from Ontario Canada and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:38 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#904**



Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#237)

The CIA's Dream Machine – Still Dreamin':

Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

for transcripts, which you can download, print up and they're of the audio talks, but you can print them up and they're done in the various languages of Europe, pass them round to your friends. Some people do prefer to read and it's been almost a dying art, because so many people now are just watching videos and I'm sure those at the top are well into that field, to make sure they get most of the videos out for us to watch.

We're being led a merry dance for so long and it's on-going. Last week I went into some of the techniques that have been used on the public, the form of mind control and I've given a lot of links to various exposés, from professional people, who have gone into the histories of these particular techniques, how they've been put across on the public and how it affected the public; and, you can't help but watch all of these particular video series without coming to the conclusion that we are so easily led. We are so easily led, that's the frightening part of it; it's easy when you're young to be led, because we don't know, we don't have the wisdom that comes through experience, we don't have the memory of something in the past where we've seen the cons played before, the same types of cons and we don't have that to fall back on. Today, we don't have the inter-generational network to pass on this kind of knowledge to the young; in fact, a very good job has been done at separating the generations, so they don't really communicate to each other. And, for the young, there's a whole specialised profession dealing with giving them their thoughts. The whole idea is so we never arrive at any concrete kind of proof, or evidence, people are 'all over the map' with what they think is going on. So, you have confusion: when people are in massive confusion, they cannot get organised; and, if they can't get organised, then they are dominated. That's well understood at the top, and part of tonight's talk will be going into this organisational process that's being used by professionals. We saw it in the Cold War, where the Communist system was really at the cutting edge of organisational abilities. This was also adopted by

the C.I.A. and MI6 in the West, primarily, when they merged together, those two organisations, the latter two, to supposedly combat the Communist threat.

It's interesting, as I say, when you go even further back, to find out the big players, even within what was called the O.S.S. and eventually the CIA, they belonged to the international groups that wanted world government, like the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Tonight, I'm going to give some excerpts from a book which goes into this and it's very interesting. Back, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and before I go into this, I'll just remind the people that I am brought to you by you, the listeners; and, you can buy what's offered on my website <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> or you can donate or do both and that's what keeps me going. I don't ask any of the stations I'm on, any of the shows I've been on, for money. It's up to you to keep it going, if you like what you're hearing. I try not to go into the daily news so much, because I think that's evident for us all to see that big things are happening, as we move into the next transition phase, a phase that was planned long ago, where the whole world is to be brought into a new economy and a new regimented way of living, from birth to death: watched, to the grave by cameras, all your information collected, electronic information and stored in databanks. They've announced I think in Britain that they'll keep all information, all telephone calls, everything up to 10 years or more; and, that will happen elsewhere, if it's not already been done, most of this stuff has already been done anyway.

Getting back to this book, and I'll mention the name of it, near the end of the show, otherwise you'll be running off to look it up on the internet and you won't hear what I have to say. I'm giving you a shortcut to the book, so just listen and it's quite interesting.

The O.S.S. was the precursor of the CIA, it was set during World War II as a combination of Britain's Secret Service and the United States' new Secret Service. They worked out of Chatham House, which is the head office, that's the main quarters of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, another private organisation, so we're told. Personally, I don't think so, the evidence points to the fact that the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR are, basically a secret service unto themselves, working for the Establishment and this book actually goes into some of this and, if you can actually read it, and show the names of the people who belong to it, it'll give credence to what I'm talking about. It says here:

Governed by legislation which prohibited little and countenanced virtually anything, OSS-ers or OZZers

Sometimes they call themselves in the Wizard of Oz.

found themselves roving wartime Europe, like latter-day proconsuls, the first OSS man to reach Bucharest, after the German withdrawal in Autumn 1944, became a regular guest at meetings of the Rumanian Cabinet and boasted to his colleagues: before they vote on anything, they ask me what I think. They pass all my laws unanimously, I never thought running a country was so easy but running a country was precisely which OSS-ers were brought up to do. Recruiting from the heart of America's corporate political academic and cultural establishment, Donovan had assembled an elite core which hailed from America's most powerful institutions and families. Member of the Mellon family held espionage posts in Madrid, London, Geneva, Paris. Paul Mellon worked for the special operations executive in London; his sister Ailsa, once known as the world's richest woman was married to his commanding officer, chief of OSS London, David Bruce, son of a US Senator and a millionaire in his own right. JP Morgan's sons were both in the OSS. The families Vanderbilt, DuPont, Archibold, Standard Oil, Ryan he was also in Ecuador Life Insurance, ... Macy's Department store, Whitney, were all represented in the ranks of Donovan's secret army.

Far from having risked their future status, the period in the OSS enhanced the reputations and offered another network to combine with the old school tie that had brought them together in the first place.

There were also personal ambitions involved too.

This and their initiation into the illegality and unorthodoxy was to provide a rich resource for the CIA,

Because the OSS transformed into the CIA, in fact the OSS was disbanded by President Truman, who said he didn't want another Gestapo running the United States of America. To continue here, it says:

it was this historic elite, the Ivy Leaguers who cast their influence over America's boardrooms, academic institutions, major newspapers and media, law firms and government, who now stepped forward to fill the ranks of the fledgling agency. Many of them hailed from a concentration in Washington, of a hundred or so wealthy families, known as the 'Cave Dwellers' who stood for the preservation of the Episcopalian and Presbyterian values that had guided their ancestors. Skilled in the principles of robust intellect, athletic prowess ... and solid Christian ethics, they took their example from men like the Reverend Endicott Peabody whose Groton School run along the lines of Eton, Harrow and Winchester was the alma mater of so many national leaders, trained in the Christian virtues and the duties of privilege they emerged believing in democracy but wary of unchecked egalitarianism, reversing Willy Brant's celebrated declaration 'we are the elected of the people, not the elect', this was the elect who had not been elected.

Then on page 96, of this particular book; and, this goes into culture, because this is what it was all about, most of the Cold War had nothing to do with espionage, as we think of it, it was to do with a battle for people's minds. Both the Soviets, or the Soviet elite and the elite of the US and Britain, and other countries in Europe, were more afraid of the minds of the public being stolen by the winners and therefore all propaganda that came out, on all sides, was aimed to direct the mind-set of the general public, who hadn't a clue but that's what it was all about. It says here:

William Colby, a future CIA Director, reached the same conclusion that Communists made no secret of their belief in what they called 'The Organisational Weapon'

I started off the show talking about the fact the people down below, the masses who are probably the most enlightened slaves there's ever existed, with more information, but there's no organisation amongst them. It says:

The Communists made no secret of their belief in what they called 'The Organisational Weapon', organise the party is the key to man troop but then organise all the other fronts. The Women's groups, the cultural groups, the Trade Unions, the Farmer groups, the Co-operatives, a whole panoply of organisations so that you can include as many of the people in the country as possible within those groups and thereby under, basically communist leadership and even discipline.

While the US and its Think Tanks, and it mentions in here the CFR too, being one of them, realised that they would have to outsmart the Communists – at least that's what they tell us – remember the whole project, if you go further back in history, was to get the dialectic going between two sides, with the East and the West, it was very clear-cut, and, out of the end of it, according to the foundations. A good book to read is Foundations: their power and influence, from the Reece Commission, it was done in the 1950s, with Senator Dodd, who had to investigate how the big foundations and why the big foundations seemed to be sponsoring what seemed to be the most fervent Communist Groups, because the CIA it seems did create some of the most Left Wing groups of all, therefore those who were inclined to go Left Wing would join their groups instead.

That's quite the plan; and, they came up with the idea of promoting what the Soviet system hated and called the Americans promoting what they called Decadence, through the arts. That was the visual arts, drama, music, painting, altering the culture completely – and also through the novels that would get churned out like crazy – which they did; it definitely did affect everyone who grew in the so-called Cold War. Remember, in the Cold War too, the people weren't taking it seriously enough in a lot of the countries. It was Bernays who came up with the idea, Bernays that I mentioned last week, he came up with the idea of training the children to get under their tables in the classroom, to get it home to them that this was real, to make them afraid. It says here:

The Director concluded that practical and ideological considerations both impel us to the conclusion that we have no choice but to demonstrate the superiority of the idea of freedom, by its constructive application. Truth also needs propaganda, the philosopher Carl Jasper said, recently declared, he was the mandate which authorised America's Cold Warriors to take constructive measures, to ensure that the truth triumphed over deceit. The budgetary provisions set out by NSC-68 revealed the importance now given to the task. In the next two years, the \$34 million spent on psychological warfare in 1950 was to be quadrupled.

That's when they really took over the entire Culture Industry of the West and they set up branches in every country throughout Europe and Scandinavia and ran them, they ran the cultures. It says here:

In the contest for men's minds, truth can be peculiarly the American weapon, the Secretary of State Edward Barrett announced. It cannot be an isolated weapon, because the propaganda of truth is powerful only when linked with concrete actions and policies. A highly skilful and substantial campaign of truth is an indispensable as an air force.

He meant propaganda though.

and, truth, like the century, was to belong to America

That's what they called it: 'The New American Century'.

if deceit needed to be used to promote the truth, then so be it.

That's what Arthur Koestler called: "fighting against a total lie in the name of a half truth"

The purpose of the IOD said Braden was to unite intellectuals against what was being offered in the Soviet Union.

I'll go into this, because it's very interesting, it's quite a deep book and there are lots of facts in it. Back, in a few minutes.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're discussing the techniques used during the Cold War; and, we've got to keep in mind that if the CIA was running the Cultural Industry, right

up until the Berlin Wall fell down, they would never give it up afterwards. In other words: they're still running it. The author of this particular book did a lot of research and she tried to get information from the CIA, under the Freedom of Information Act. She was told that even the few questions she'd asked and the access to some documents would cost up to \$30,000, so she had to go into private archives, from people who had been in the CIA and get access to this kind of data.

As I say: remember, this book pertains also to not only to where we are today, how we got here but where they're going because this the most powerful tool ever; you are, in a sense, your culture. Whatever culture is give to you, you are it; you are in it, you dress like it, you sing the songs of it, you talk about the novels that are churned out, you talk about all the different things that captivate your mind, like everyone else around you. It's all churned out by the Culture Industry, because it's a battle, as I say, for the mind. You control people through the information, through the data you give to them. Remember what Brzezinski said:

The public will shortly be unable to think for themselves.

He said that in the 1970s. That's what's happened, they feed us the data, we parrot it to each other, we all think we're normal because we're all talking about the same things, all the time. They have specific areas and different age groups they target; they have one for every age group. It says here:

The purpose of the IOD, said Braden, was to unite intellectuals against what was being offered in the Soviet Union. The idea that the world would succumb to a kind of Fascist or Stalinist concept of art and literature and music, was a horrifying prospect. We wanted to unite all the people who were artists, who were writers, who were musicians and all the people who followed those people, to demonstrate that the West and the United States was devoted to freedom of expression and to intellectual achievement without any rigid barriers as to what you must write and what you must say and what you must do and what you must paint, which was what was going in the Soviet Union. "I think we did it damn well", said Braden.

At that time, when the world was being turned upside-down, all this weird artwork came out and people would think it was all the left-wingers that were doing it, it wasn't. It was the CIA teams that were doing this, they hired novelists; and, it says in the book too that many of whom would never have made it on their own, an artist that had been starving because no one would buy their art, they made them famous; and, they promoted nihilism. Nihilism: tie that in with what Bertrand Russell said, who was also part of all this group as well, he said to control people you must create a form of apathy and that's what nihilistic art is designed to do. It says here:

They use certain agencies too; it was to provide independent support for the American Foreign Policy objectives which sought to promote a united Europe

That was their policy: a united Europe. That was also part of the deal with the Lend-Lease Programme, at the end of World War II; Eisenhower said that most of this money would have to go towards the working set up of a united Europe. Here we are today. Folk lived through that whole period until not too long ago, they admitted now had a European Parliament; yet, for years they denied they were working towards that, it was just to do with trade, they said.

of NATO and the European movements, the latter being substantially endowed by the CIA

They paid for all that, the US taxpayer paid for all that, and didn't know, which included a reunified Germany, that's happened now too.

that was to act as an emissary for the achievements of American culture and to work to undermine the negative stereotypes prevalent in Europe, especially France, about America's perceived cultural barrenness. It was to respond to negative criticism of other aspects of American democracy, including its civil rights records.

On page 119, it goes into the degeneracy of it. It says:

The art and sculpture exhibition

This is an exhibition they put on in Europe, it says:

was curated by James Johnson-Sweeney, art critic and former Director of New York's Museum of Modern Art, which contracted to organise the show. Works by Matisse, Derain, Cézanne, Seurat, Chagall, Kandinsky and others, masters of early 20th Century modernism were culled from American collections and shipped to Europe on the 18th of April the appropriately named S.S. Liberty. Sweeney's press release made no bones about the propaganda value of the show. As the works were created in many lands, under free conditions, they would speak for themselves of the desirability for contemporary artists of living and working in an atmosphere of freedom. On display will be masterpieces that could not have been created nor whose exhibition would be allowed by such totalitarian regimes as Nazi Germany or present-day Soviet Russia and her satellites, as has been evidenced by those governments labelling as degenerate or bourgeois many of the paintings and sculptures included.

It's not long ago, I read an article about the corpses they now have hanging, as we become more and more dehumanised, hanging in museums and art galleries. Back in a moment; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix, going through a book called the Cultural Cold War, which is a good book for the time, I'm sure that's all we'll be allowed to know, because this woman has done her research and I'm sure too that she probably was told just how far she could go in bringing out this kind of information. Remember: we're always dished out information about 40 or 30 years after the events, that's pretty well standard. As I say, keep in mind that an organisation, which was running the cultural industry for the whole of Europe and America, would not give it up at the end of the Cold War, or when the Berlin Wall went down, there was too much involved, because they still had the masses to deal with and they would not allow the masses to go off in different directions, when they already had them on the same path and that's what had happened by then. As I say: they were putting on these massive shows, these art shows across the world, all funded by the tax-payers. Art that you probably would never have bought yourself, art that many of the painters, as I say, had they tried to sell it, would have died and been destitute because no one wanted it. The big foundations were involved, because they were promoting this art as being the in thing. All the big magazines, of that period, were promoting this nihilistic art and they were saying that Mrs. Rockefeller was buying it, lots of it; it's the in-thing; and, that's how people are, they want to copy: if this is in, I want it too. It was all nihilism basically; but, they did the same with the music and various other techniques as well and churned out novels after novels by third-rate writers, made them popular. Going on to 132, page 132, it says:

The fund-raising arm of the Free Europe Committee was a Crusade for Freedom, which a young actor names Ronald Reagan, was a leading spokesman and publicist. The Crusade for Freedom was used to launder money to support a Crusade for Freedom, to support a programme run by Bill Casey, a future CIA director, called the International Refugee Committee in New York, which, allegedly, coordinated the exfiltration of Nazis from Germany into the States, where they were expected to assist the Government in its struggle against Communism.

There's a lot of this stuff just coming out in Britain now about Britain bringing in lots of these ex-Nazis too; it was kept very quiet there. Dulles, this is the Dulles family:

Dulles kept a firm grip on the committee by replacing CIA officers in key positions. If a problem arose which needed to be resolved out of channels, Dulles would simply call up a meeting with the committee's principles in a New York club or hotel, top secret documents record a series of such meetings, convened by Dulles at the Knickerbocker Club and the Drake Hotel, in this case, in a bedroom booked for the occasion. How many Cold War campaigns were arranged from a hotel bedrooms, other

meetings were held in Allen Dulles or Frank Wisner's offices at CIA Headquarters. The USA was a big operation, very big, said the narrator of Humboldt's Gift, commenting on the dedication of America's elite as they manned this private tier, Henry Kissinger wrote "It is to the lasting credit of that generation of Americans that they assumed these responsibilities with energy, imagination and skill. By helping Europe rebuild, encouraging European unity, shaping the institutions of economic cooperation and extending the protection of our alliances, they saved the possibility of freedom.

This is the same man now that's still trotting around the Globe, pushing the same thing for this new order of things. He's all over the TVs in different countries, talking about it. He's the man behind, one of the men behind this incoming president.

This burst of creativity is one of the glorious moments of American history, Henry Breck, a CIA case officer and alumni's of Groton School, expressed it another way: "Of course, if you're in a real war, you must fight hard and the upper classes fight the hardest; they have the most to lose". When they were not huddled together in clubs or hotel rooms, Breck's upper classes applied themselves with equal commitment to the business of entertaining. Lively, self-confident, voluble, Wisner and his colleagues were driven to enjoy a good party, just as they were driven to save the world from Communism. Wisner loved to dance, he loved to do a dance called the Crab Communism or Crab Walk; Angleton, legendary consumer of martinis and sometimes of anything he could get hold of, used to dance free-form to Elvis Presley tunes at parties weaving enthusiastically and often by himself.

Then it goes on to tell you that all these guys, because they came from elite families, were also making a killing off this Cold War, privately, because all their companies and corporations were involved in the Cold War. It was a great party time, it was a great, big-big joke for them in fact, to be honest with you. That's on page 133. And, how did they organise? What did they use to organise? They used the very institutions that were already set up for world organisation. On page 134, it says:

The use of Philanthropic Foundations was the most convenient way to pass large sums of money to agency projects, without alerting the recipients to their source. By the mid 1950s, the CIA's intrusion into the Foundations field was massive, although figures are not available for this period, the General Council of 1952 Congress Committee, appointed to investigate US Foundations,

That's the Reece Commission.

concluded that an unparalleled amount of power is concentrated increasingly in the hands of an interlocking and self-perpetuating group. Unlike the power of corporate management, it is unchecked by stockholders; unlike the power of government, it is unchecked by the people; unlike the power of the

churches, it is unchecked by any firmly-established canons of value. In 1976, a select committee appointed to investigate US Intelligence activities, reported on the CIA's penetration of the Foundations field by the mid 1960s.

Now, I've been talking about these Foundations for ages and how it's all part, they're all interwoven, in this massive system, that's bringing in the New World Order, under the guise of charity / charitable foundations and they keep adding more and more to them, all the time like the Bill Gates' Foundation. It's all part of intelligence networks, they create the powerful men; they bring them up and make them powerful. Many of the big technological companies are CIA-owned. You couldn't let technology get out of hand, or out of your hands into the public's hands unless you pass it as ok. You couldn't have free enterprise in technology, when they said themselves that technology and those who can create more of it will win the Cold War and the future. Whatever we're given at the bottom is authorised to be given to us. It says here:

In 1976, a select committee appointed to investigate the use of intelligence activities, reported the CIA's penetration of the Foundation field by the mid '60s. During '63 to '66, of the 700 grants, over \$10,000 given by 164 Foundations, at least 108 involved partial or complete CIA funding. More importantly: CIA funding was involved in nearly half of the grants made by these 164 Foundations in the field of international activities, during the same period. Bona fide foundations such as Ford, Rockefeller and Carnegie were considered the best and most plausible kind of funding cover. A CIA study of 1966, argued that this technique was particularly effective for democratically-run membership organisations which need to assure their own unwitting members and collaborators, as well as their hostile critics, that they have genuine respectable private sources of income. It certainly allowed the CIA to fund a seemingly limitless range of covert actions programmes affecting youth groups, labour unions, universities, publishing houses and other private institutions, from the early 1950s. There was a cover branch at CIA whose job it was to help provide cover like the foundations were used for operations, Reagan explained. I paid no attention to the details, the finance department would handle it and talk to the cover officer, it was just a mechanism which she used. The Farfield Foundation was one of them, I don't know the names of all of them, I can't remember but it was a criss-cross of money, there was never any danger of the CIA running out of money. The criss-cross of money filtered its way through a raft of host Foundations.

See how it works? Remember that 1000 points of light that Bush Senior talked about when he gave his New World Order speech? He was talking about the Foundations and the NGOs they control, the Non-Governmental Organisations. At the beginning of the talk, I talked about how the Soviets had one thing and that was the perfection of the ability of organisation, they could organise and the CIA were doing exactly the same thing, using those same techniques. This goes on to say here:

The criss-cross of money filtered its way through a raft of host Foundations, some acting as fronts, some as conduits. Known to have wittingly to have facilitated CIA funding passes, over 170 Foundations, including the Hoblitzelle Foundation, which is a pass-through for the Farfield; the Littauer Foundation, a donor to the Farfield; the Miami District Fund (another donor to the Farfield); the Price Fund, which was a CIA dummy; the Rabb Charitable Foundation, which received CIA money from the phoney Price Fund and passed it to the Farfield; the Vernon Fund, like the Farfield, a CIA dummy front, with a rubber stamp board of directors; and, the Whitney Trust. On their Boards, sat the cream of America's social, financial and political establishment; not for nothing did these Foundations announce themselves as private. Bitter the joke was that if any American philanthropic or cultural organisation carried the words "free" or "private" in its literature, it must be a CIA front. This was the consortium at work, calling in favours across the old school tie network, the OSS network, and the boardrooms of America. The Board of the Farfield Foundation alone, provides a fascinating map of these intricate linkages; 'Junkie' Fleischmann, as president was a contract consultant for Wisner's OPC and thereafter a witting CIA cover for the Congress for Cultural Freedom.

That's what they called this whole organisation, a Congress for Cultural Freedom, created and funded by the CIA; but, they also brought on board all the big marketers as well, the same ones who were already controlling the culture of America, mainly for profit, at that time. They had to bring them on board and guide them. She says:

cousin Jay Holmes was president of the Holmes Foundation, incorporated in 1953 in New York, Holmes began making a small contribution to the Congress for Cultural Freedom in 1957; from '62 the Holmes Foundation acted formally as a pass-through for CIA money to the Congress. The Fleischmann Foundation of which 'Junkie' was President was also listed as a donor to the Farfield Foundation. Also on the board of this Fleischmann Foundation was Charles Fleischmann; Junkie's nephew was brought onto the Farfield as a Director in the early 1960s.

You see, it's all the old school tie, all of it.

Another Farfield Trustee was Cass Canfield, one of the most distinguished of American publishers,

They had all the people on board, the publishing companies too.

he was a Director of Grosset & Dunlap, Bantam books and Director and Chairman of the Editorial Board of Harper Brothers. Canfield was the American publisher of *The God That Failed*, he enjoyed prolific links to the world of Intelligence, both as a former psychological warfare officer

A psychological warfare officer owns big publishing companies; think about it.

as a close personal friend of Allen Dulles, whose memoirs *The Craft of Intelligence*, he published in 1963. Canfield had also been an activist and fund-raiser for the United World Federalists in the late 1940s.

United World Federalists, do you think it was the Communists that were trying to take over the world?

It's then president was Cord Meyer, Peter Tom Braden's deputy, who revealed that one technique that was used was to encourage those of the members who had an influential positions in professional organisations, trade associations or labour unions, to lobby for passage at their annual conventions of resolutions favourable to a cause.

I've always mentioned how you've got to be careful of groups and associations that you join; and, even when you start your own group up or association, it will be infiltrated, it will be; and, eventually, someone will rise to the top, that you'll all like, that will lead you off into the same direction that we're supposed to go in; and that's where we're supposed to go, the United Nations, where we debate everything there and put it on the table.

In 1954, Canfield headed up the Democratic Committee on the Arts, he was later one of the founding members of A.N.T.A. (American National Theatre Academy), reactivated in '45 as the equivalent of the Foreign Affairs Branch of the American Theatre, alongside Jock Whitney, another partner of the CIA's Quiet Childs. Canfield was a friend of Frank Platt, also a Fairfield Director and a CIA agent. In the late '60s, Platt helped Michael Josselson

He's quite the character; it goes right through his whole personality in this book.

get a job with Canfield at Harpers. Canfield was also a trustee of the France America Society, alongside C.D. Jackson; Grayson Kirk, President of Columbia University; David Rockefeller and William Burdon, who was its president. William Armistead Moal Burden, as well as being president of the France America Society, was a director of the Fairfield. A great-great grandson of Commander Vanderbilt, Burdon was key presence in the American Establishment, he was a member and director of the Council on Foreign Relations

Remember, the Council on Foreign Relations is a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its goal, and its mandate was to set up world government. It says here:

A private Think Tank made up of America's corporate and social elites which as a kind of shadow foreign policy-making unit. Other members included Allen Dulles, John McCloy and David Rockefeller. During the war, he worked for Nelson Rockefeller's intelligence outfit and sat as chairman of an advisory committee of the Museum of Modern Art in New York. In 1956, he became president of the museum, in that year; he also sat on the State Department's Books Abroad Advisory Committee

Did they say they weren't censoring books? In a sense that was true, they were deluging the market with lots of other kind of books that was to bring down the whole culture of people, across the planet. It says here:

Formerly the Assistant secretary of state for air, finance, with a special interest in financing.

Back in a moment, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, we're actually rushing through a book here and this book is called CIA And The World Of Arts And Letters: The Cultural Cold Wars by Frances Stonor Saunders and I'll try to get in this last little page here. Page 144:

The Rockefeller Foundation, no less than the Ford, was an integral component of America's Cold War machinery. Incorporated in 1913, its principle donor was the legendary John Dee Rockefeller III, its assets exceeded \$500 million, not including an additional \$150 million, in the Rockefeller's Brothers Fund Inc. A major Think Tank which was incorporated, in New York in 1940. In '57, the Fund brought together the most influential minds of the period, under a special studies project whose task was to attempt a definition of American Foreign Policy. Sub panel 2 was designated to the study of international objectives and strategy.

Now, remember too, they're also talking, when they say "international objectives" and the security objectives, they're talking about they're own wealth, taking over the resources of the planet, that should be rather self-evident. It says here:

and its members included Henry Booth Luce; Laurence Rockefeller; Townshend Hoops, representing Jock Whitney's company; Nelson Rockefeller; Henry Kissinger; Frank Lindsay and William Bundy of the CIA. The convergence between the Rockefeller billions and the US Government exceeded even that of the Ford Foundation. John Foster Dulles, and later Dean Rusk, both went from the Presidency of the Rockefeller Foundation to become secretaries of State.

They were all in the CIA and in these Foundations, at the same time. They still are, by the way, their descendents.

Other Cold War heavies, such as John J. McCloy and Robert A Lovett featured prominently as Rockefeller trustees. Nelson Rockefeller's central position on his Foundation guaranteed a close relationship with US Intelligence circles. He'd been in charge of all Intelligence in Latin America, during the Second World War; later, his associate in Brazil, Colonel J. C King, became CIA Chief of Clandestine Activities in the Western Hemisphere. When Nelson Rockefeller was appointed by Eisenhower to the National Security Council in '54, his job was to approve various covert operations. If he needed any extra information on CIA activities, he would simply ask his old friend Allen Dulles for a direct briefing.

It actually says in here too: when they needed to get anyone on board anywhere, they'd just look up the membership list of the Council on Foreign Relations and bring them right in to it, they were already passed as being safe. Page 145:

As important as Nelson Rockefeller was, so was his brother David, he controlled the donations committee of the Chase Manhattan Bank Foundation, was Vice President, then President of the Bank itself, a Trustee on the Council on Foreign Relations, Chairman of the Executive Committee for International House and a close personal friend of Allen Dulles and Tom Braden. "I often brief David semi-officially, and with Allen's permission, on what we were doing" recalled Braden, "who was the same mind as us and very approving of everything we were doing, in the sense that I did that the way to win the Cold War was our way, sometimes David would give me money to do things which weren't in our budget".

Here are the Rockefellers literally paying the agents to do operations which were Black Ops, outside their budget. The Cultural Cold War by Frances Stonor Saunders, excellent book to show you how it's done; and, by the way, is still being done.

That's the end of the show for tonight, so I am Alan Watt and so, from Hamish and myself, Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:39 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#905](#)

Planned Institution of Social Evolution:



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now, this morning, after getting up, after a night in fact where once again it plunged around 40 below Fahrenheit, which is the same Centigrade I think, I sat at the kitchen table and looked south, as always and it was a clear morning and there's the planes going back and forth, back and forth just spraying and spraying and spraying until you end up with this incredible mush over your head and people are all sniffing and their sinuses are blocked and that's what happens as we get sprayed and I thought you know if we can't get people or any organisation or any government to talk about this and come out say what's really going on with it, because this the 10th year that it's been obvious in Ontario and it's been pretty-well continuous types of spraying. I sat there and looked at it and I thought that I'd noticed before when they sprayed it often raised the temperature and I went to the store today and the woman said "well, it's supposed to get warmer later on" and sure enough, it has with all the spraying there. So, I guess they're busy trying to get global warming back on the burner; but, you know, we'll never know what all the effects of the spraying is all about, they will never tell us. You can guarantee it because it's having physical fall-outs on lots of people and they'd have to answer to that, therefore they cannot come out and tell us now. Its one thing being discovered, before they do it, it's another thing to be doing it and then be discovered, they can't come out and tell you what's happened, because the consequences, physical consequences, to answer to and it's obviously a must-be because no one will talk about it in government. If we can't get to the bottom of that, how on earth can we get to the bottom of anything really? It's so hard to get the facts on anything, in this day and age.

I was thinking too about all the different links I get coming in to the different media and you wonder even how much of that is put out there for us all to talk about. Yesterday I mentioned all the wars and policing actions, as they've been called by the UN, that I've seen growing up and living and it used to astound me why the United Nation would send troops into one country and just sit back and tsk tsk when another country did the same thing. It's above our heads, because we're not even in the picture, we're not allowed to know. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This past week, I've been doing shows on how we're controlled by media and entertainment and even by the massive marketing companies really that started it all off and getting us to buy their products. They did it by studying us, in so many different ways, we had no idea we were even being studied. This, eventually, was incorporated into government and all government now uses what they call P.R., which is really the same techniques of psychological manipulation of masses and I've given some of the history of that, some of those involved in it, like Bernays and others and quite a few people before him in fact too. He didn't dream up this whole science by himself.

Power over the masses has always been of critical importance, to those who already rule and to those who would like to get up there and rule. Last night I talked about the Frankfurt School, very important school, because many of its members, and those who were taught by those who came over, went right into the music business and into writing novels and writing movies, with a particular twist, to get you to think along a certain direction, which they wanted you to think along. It's kind of different than passing out pamphlets and asking people to read it, to create social awareness. This is actually manipulation through your emotions and through those things which you like; it's a very clever technique. This is the technique that Lord Bertrand Russell talked about, when he said we have to get Madison Avenue, meaning the big marketing companies, those who understood mass psychology, on board, to create this New Order of things.

I'm going to continue with this report on the Frankfurt School tonight; and, here's an unfortunate thing, for those really who want the usual kind of show, I have decided I have to go higher, to help those who want to understand. Many people don't want to understand the truth, they already believe they have it all, they're in their pigeon holes, they've taken their stances, they're in their sides and they see their enemies and they'll probably stay there forever and they attack anyone who doesn't go along with them and that's just too bad. If you understand the kind of material I'm giving out, you'll understand how it's all done and how even your enemies are given to you. It says:

The work of the Frankfurt School provided what Paul Lazarsfeld (1942), one of the originators of modern communications studies,

"modern communications studies". That wasn't how to use a radio, that was how you get thoughts and ideas across to people.

called a critical approach, which he distinguished from the "administrative research." The positions of Adorno, Lowenthal, and other members of the inner circle of the Institute for Social Research were contested by Walter Benjamin, an idiosyncratic theorist loosely affiliated with the Institute. Benjamin, writing in Paris during the 1930s, discerned progressive aspects in new technologies of cultural production

"cultural production" – right?

such as photography, film, and radio.

It's amazing to have single shots of people or events that are put on mainstream magazines can have such an impact on us.

In “The Work of Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction” (1969), Benjamin noted how new mass media were supplanting older forms of culture whereby the mass reproduction of photography, film, recordings, and publications replaced the emphasis on the originality and “aura” of the work of art in an earlier era. Freed from the mystification of high culture, Benjamin believed that media culture could cultivate more critical individuals able to judge and analyze their culture, just as sports fans could dissect and evaluate athletic activities. In addition, processing the rush of images of cinema created, Benjamin believed, subjectivities better able to parry and comprehend the flux and turbulence of experience in industrialized, urbanized societies.

You have to bear with me as we go through this, because they’re telling you really how it works.

Himself a collaborator of the prolific German artist Bertolt Brecht, Benjamin worked with Brecht on films, created radio plays, and attempted to utilize the media as organs of social progress. In the essay “The Artist as Producer” (1999 [1934]), Benjamin argued that progressive cultural creators

This is what they call them.

progressive cultural creators should “refunction” the apparatus of cultural production, turning theater and film, for instance, into a forum of political enlightenment

Now, that can also be said be propaganda.

and discussion rather than a medium of “culinary” audience pleasure. Both Brecht and Benjamin wrote radio plays and were interested in film as an instrument of progressive social change. In an essay on radio theory, Brecht anticipated the Internet in his call for reconstructing the apparatus of broadcasting from one-way transmission to a more interactive form of two-way, or multiple, communication (in Silberman 2000: 41ff.)– a form first realized in CB radio and then electronically-mediated computer communication.

These guys were way ahead on what was coming up. Were they just good guessers, or did they have such fantastic faith in the progress of science? Remember: Arthur C. Clarke, another sci-fi writer, was way ahead too, where did he get his knowledge? He got a Nobel Prize for predicting that satellites would revolve around the Earth and be used for incredible communication devices; but he was in on the big institutes, which were way ahead already on a lot of this science, that’s how it’s done.

Moreover, Benjamin wished to promote a radical cultural and media politics concerned with the creation of alternative oppositional cultures. Yet he recognized that media such as film could have conservative

effects. While he thought it was progressive that mass-produced works were losing their “aura,” their magical force, and were opening cultural artefacts for more critical and political discussion, he recognized that film could create a new kind of ideological magic through the cult of celebrity

See, they dreamed up the cult of celebrity.

and techniques like the close-up that fetishized certain stars or images via the technology of the cinema.

They realised they could create stars, in other words, that people would follow; but, the idea too was to use these stars to promote the new culture, a political culture and that’s what you have today too, you’ll often see stars getting pulled out to give their opinions on something, but, as others have noted, can a star have any more insight into the politics than your average plumber? We don’t think of it that way, we just think if they’re famous, they’re well-known, they must be brighter than we are, because they’re up there and, therefore, whatever they say must be better than our own theories, so we adopt their theory.

Benjamin was thus one of the first radical cultural critics to look carefully at the form and technology of media culture in appraising its complex nature and effects.

What do we have today? It doesn’t matter what paper you look at, what newspaper, or you can watch the TV news, or even Google or Yahoo or whatever, you’re going to get all the boob babes and their fall-outs and their romances etc, as they come and go, and come and go and come and go forever. That’s all due to these guys from the Frankfurt School; and, using Bernays’ techniques, they mixed this in with regular media.

Moreover, he developed a unique approach to cultural history that is one of his most enduring legacies, constituting a micrological history of Paris in the 18th century, an uncompleted project that contains a wealth of material for study and reflection (see Benjamin 2000 and the study in Buck-Morss 1989).

Max Horkheimer and T.W. Adorno answered Benjamin’s optimism in a highly influential analysis of the culture industry published in their book *Dialectic of Enlightenment*, which first appeared in 1948 and was translated into English in 1972. They argued that the system of cultural production dominated by film, radio broadcasting, newspapers, and magazines,

That included music and everything.

was controlled by advertising and commercial imperatives, and served to create subservience to the system of consumer capitalism. While later critics pronounced their approach too manipulative, reductive, and elitist, it provides an important corrective to more populist approaches to media culture that downplay the way the media industries exert power over audiences and help produce thought and behavior that conforms to the existing society.

That was, initially, the conflict, as I say: you've got the power established that already is and you have a culture that's come out through consumerism that's altered behaviour. As I've said before, if you want to alter behaviour, you alter something in the environment of the subject and that's what you buy, that's what you put in your home, that's that little box you turn on and stare at and get hypnotised by, for instance. And, here's this other group that came in who were Trotskyite in thought, the Dispossessed, they had no country they said, no country left; and, they had an agenda, to take over this industry and use it for even further political Trotskyite purposes. Now, Trotsky, as I've said before, believed in this Marxism that was to do with evolution, it was coupled with Darwinism. Remember that Darwin himself had the offer, from Karl Marx, or Karl Marx wanted to put him in his book, to thank him, because he had validated his communist belief by giving out his theories on evolution. After all, the whole idea before this, society prior to that, was due to, it was a very fixed society, you had a sort of religious overtone, in every country, with a head of that country who was the head of the religion and in comes Darwinism and threw it all out the window. I'll back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, bringing through what most folks would see as very boring material; but, it's in this kind of material where you find how, not just us, just we, but those before us, were manipulated by organised groups, well-funded groups and finding the funding of these groups is almost impossible. They certainly were incredibly well-funded and they were pushed to the top in all Western countries, mainly the US and Britain. Many of them also worked during World War II, with the O.S.S. and some of them even wrote books, novels; the idea being that, through novels, you could change the thinking of people. If you gave them a straight non-fictional work, they might be too prejudiced to go through it with preconditioned prejudices; but, if you write something in a novel form, your mind can be altered, as you get caught up in the story and taken through the process and that's sometimes what they call it in these novels, it's a process, it's a mind-altering process where you'll actually be down-loaded with things that you previously would have rejected, on a cultural basis, or a personal basis, or a racial or ethnic basis or anything else.

The Frankfurt School also provide useful historical perspectives on the transition from traditional culture and modernism in the arts to a mass-produced media and consumer society. In his path-breaking book

The Structural Transformation of the Public Sphere, Jurgen Habermas further historicizes Adorno and Horkheimer's analysis of the culture industry.

I keep harping on this and it's right in here, "The culture industry". We've been brought up to think it's an entertainment industry there to amuse us and it's got nothing to do with amusing us, that's a secondary effect. It's to alter your thoughts and the way you see things and think about things and the conclusions you'll come to are all in the movies. They know which conclusions you will come to.

Providing historical background to the triumph of the culture industry, Habermas notes how bourgeois

That's middle class.

society in the late 18th and 19th century was distinguished by the rise of a public sphere that stood between civil society and the state and which mediated between public and private interests. For the first time in history, individuals and groups could shape public opinion, giving direct expression to their needs and interests while influencing political practice. The bourgeois public sphere made it possible to form a realm of public opinion that opposed state power and the powerful interests that were coming to shape bourgeois society.

Only by understanding how all this came about, as I say, wading through it, will you understand what's happening today, because these same forces and same groups and those who believe in these particular, I wouldn't call them philosophies, some of these people do, but they knew where they were going and they're still going there. That's what New World Order is all about, that's what Norman Dodd was talking about when he met the heads of the Ford Foundation and other Foundations, who told him they were mixing the Sovietised system with the Capitalist West and they'd blend the two cultures together seamlessly; and, that's what we see today, it's here. It's been done and funded by the big Foundations, these charitable organisations, as we think of them. The same Foundations that sponsor and pay thousands of NGO groups to push for laws and changes in society and they have lobby groups, professional lobby groups that get the ear of government at any times they wish, while Joe Average, who thinks he's in a democracy, simply can't.

Habermas notes a transition from the liberal public sphere which originated in the Enlightenment and the American and French Revolution to a media-dominated public sphere in the current stage of what he calls "welfare state capitalism and mass democracy." This historical transformation is grounded in Horkheimer and Adorno's analysis of the culture industry, in which giant corporations have taken over the public sphere and transformed it from a site of rational debate into one of manipulative consumption and passivity.

That was the system that Bernays and his friends had given the West.

giant corporations have taken over the public sphere and transformed it from a site of rational debate into one of manipulative consumption and passivity.

Passivity, through consumption.

In this transformation, “public opinion” shifts from rational consensus emerging from debate, discussion, and reflection to the manufactured opinion of polls or media experts. For Habermas, the interconnection between the sphere of public debate and individual participation has thus been fractured and transmuted into that of a realm of political manipulation and spectacle, in which citizen-consumers ingest and absorb passively entertainment and information.

“passively entertainment and information”. What was it that Russell and Huxley talked about? Giving us trivia and Huxley talked about giving the people very base, simple comedies and things like that.

...In Habermas’s words: “Inasmuch as the mass media today strip away the literary husks from the kind of bourgeois self-interpretation and utilize them as marketable forms for the public services provided in a culture of consumers, the original meaning is reversed” (1989: 171).

I’ll be back with more of this dry stuff, but very important stuff, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the Frankfurt School, a very important organisation, because it merged with the Bernays Society, the society that Bernays and his friends had pretty-well created, through mass consumerism, and they merged together and that’s what became of the two systems. We have a sort of socialist system today, with a corporate elite at the top and, I’ve said for years, that to understand the system we live under, it’s essentially Sovietised, from the upper middle class down, with masses of bureaucrats and government officials and departments running our whole lives for us and it’s getting worse, of course and it’s planned to get worse. That’s their perfect society where everyone is observed and organised and followed right through your entire life; but, at the top of it, like Carroll Quigley said: you have this, really a fascist-type system, he didn’t use the word fascist, he said it would be a new feudal system where the corporate overlords, the C.E.O. overlords of the corporations, they’ll be the new feudal overlords of society. That’s exactly what we have. If we look at the bail-outs now, to all of these big giants, even the motor corporations, the manufacturers of cars and the banks etc, that’s corporate welfare. Yet they’ve had society through their manipulations in the

media for years, getting angry with the welfare people at the bottom level strata of society, where what's spent on them is virtually pennies, compared to the billions they're dishing out to their corporate boys at the top. However, they don't call it welfare, but they certainly are cash gifts; they're gifts, not loans (and that's been happening for years). It says here, going back to this article:

Yet Habermas is right that in the period of the democratic revolutions

When you actually had revolutions right afterwards.

a public sphere emerged in which for the first time in history

The first time in history, people forget that it's not long ago.

ordinary citizens could participate in political discussion and debate, organize, and struggle against unjust authority. Habermas's account also points to the increasingly important role of the media in politics and everyday life and the ways that corporate interests have colonized this sphere,

They've taken over as they merged.

using the media and culture to promote their own interests.

People really think that, we're taught that, in fact, what's good for the corporations is good for the country. The corporations have no loyalty to any country, haven't we noticed, they're international. They pulled up, lock, stock and barrel, from the West when they would get cheap labour in China and zoomed off there, without a care what happened to all the unemployed left back home.

The culture industry thesis described both the production of massified cultural products and homogenized subjectivities. Mass culture for the Frankfurt School produced desires, dreams, hopes, fears, and longings, as well as unending desire for consumer products. The culture industry produced cultural consumers who would consume its products and conform to the dictates and the behaviors of the existing society.

That's what the Frankfurt School were brought in to do, was to gradually alter that, to bring in this synthesis of the two systems together, for the future, the future is now, it's here.

And yet, as Walter Benjamin pointed out (1969), the culture industry also produces rational and critical consumers able to dissect and discriminate among cultural texts and performances, much as sports fans learn to analyze and criticize sports events.

In retrospect, one can see the Frankfurt school work as articulation of a theory of the stage of state and monopoly capitalism that became dominant during the 1930s. This was an era of large organizations, theorized earlier by Austro-Marxist Rudolf Hilferding as 'organized capitalism' (1980 [1910]), in which the state and giant corporations managed the economy and in which individuals submitted to state and corporate control. This period is often described as 'Fordism' to designate the system of mass production and the homogenizing regime of capital which wanted to produce mass desires, tastes, and behavior.

Most folk would never think about that, you know, if we're all buying the same things, wearing the same things, walking around with i-pods and listening to the same things, our behaviour is being altered and we're all becoming rather passive and conforming to what's been designed for us to conform to.

It was thus an era of mass production and consumption characterized by uniformity

That's what it created, it was uniformity.

and homogeneity of needs, thought, and behavior producing a mass society and what the Frankfurt school described as 'the end of the individual.'

You can't be an individual if you're the same as everyone else, but governments love that, they love to have everyone the same. Individuals tend to be problems. The mass will go along at a meeting, when they've been brought to a conclusion, by someone in the Delphi Technique; if there's one individual there that's got a different point of view, comes out of left field with that idea, there can be chaos in that room, even for the one controlling the technique. Therefore, the individual's a problem.

No longer was individual thought and action the motor of social and cultural progress; instead giant organizations and institutions overpowered individuals.

"Organisations, giant organizations and institutions overpowered individuals": that's getting right back to what I'm trying to say. We don't have democracy; we haven't had it for an awful long time. The massive foundations, that were put into being by those who already owned the giant industries, like the Rockefellers, like the Fords and Carnegies, then funded all the NGO groups, giant groups, organisations and institutions and that overpowers the individuals, it overpowers the individual's ability to have a voice.

They only listen to big groups and the big groups are well-funded. If you notice who really funds most of the environmental groups, they come from these same institutions. The same institutions will have shares in lumbering companies. You find who owns much of the animal activists, who runs and funds them and the money's filtered down through the very organisations that own the laboratories where they test the animals. It's a dialectic.

The era corresponds to the staid, conformist, and conservative world of corporate capitalism that was dominant in the 1950s with its organization men and women, its mass consumption, and its mass culture.

During this period, mass culture and communication were instrumental in generating the modes of thought and behavior appropriate to a highly organized and massified social order. Thus, the Frankfurt school theory of the culture industry articulates a major historical shift to an era in which mass consumption and culture was indispensable to producing a consumer society based on homogeneous needs and desires for mass-produced products and a mass society based on social organization and homogeneity. It is culturally the era of highly controlled network radio and television, insipid top forty pop music,

Now, it's rock and rap and so on.

glossy Hollywood films, national magazines, and other mass-produced cultural artifacts.

Of course, media culture was never as massified and homogeneous as in the Frankfurt school model and one could argue that the model was flawed even during its time of origin and influence and that other models were preferable, such as those of Walter Benjamin, Siegfried Kracauer, Ernst Bloch, and others of the Weimar generation and, later, British cultural studies. Yet the original Frankfurt school model of the culture industry did articulate the important social roles of media culture during a specific regime of capital and provided a model, still of use, of a highly commercial and technologically advanced culture that serves the needs of dominant corporate interests, plays a major role in ideological reproduction, and in enculturating individuals into the dominant system of needs, thought, and behavior.

Now, when you go into the beginnings of the Frankfurt School, where did they get all their theories from? All these theories really originated within Germany, very important place because it was the pinnacle, in the 1800s and the early 1900s, of science and all the studies of science. Before the scientists took over with all their theories, they were like the other countries where religion really dominated because religion itself is a controlling factor to get a passive population to go along together on the same path, so it's very-very important. These guys had studied the likes of Hegel and Nietzsche and all the rest of them;

and the world they wanted to bring in would be really a Godless world, they wanted to bring in the rational man but they also understood that most people out there were not, to their way of thinking, rational at all. They were well aware of Bernays' studies and they knew that to get ideas across for a political system, to transform society from 'working your way up' type society, as it was always pushed before, standing on your own two feet, to a socialised society, which was controlled and manipulated by those who knew better, they'd have to accept the fact, for a while, that people would still be into religions and so on.

I mentioned last night the movie Hollywoodism, which is worth looking into, because they tell you in the movie, from the very voices of many of the top producers of movies, how it's been used all along, to shape our thoughts and feelings about the past. And, feelings, I stress, because feelings are very important, even though the rationalists that control us are maybe psychopathic themselves in nature and they truly do believe they have the right to direct society and make us conform into a new system which they have planned. They do realise that they have to do it, through our emotions, like Bernays said.

You go into any store and just look at the way it's laid out, everything is psychologically laid out, for the man, the woman and the child. The children's stuff, generally, is all at the checkout counter, because that's when their parents want to get through, they're frustrated, they're annoyed, they've got all those bags to carry at the end of it and the child will take some of the candy, they're right at his level and the hope is, because most mums and dads will, just to get out of the line, with all those people behind them, they'll pay that 'oh well, throw that in too'. This is psychology, that's why it's right there; every store is the same. Many of the big chain stores now are identical in layout, regardless of which one you go into, because they're psychologically set up that way.

In the big department stores, they're all using strange colours, these high purples and so on, to attract the eye and the eye is distracted to them but it's what's next to it that's important, it's almost the same colour, because that's the product you're going to end up buying.

We have been studied like ants in a colony, for many, many, many centuries, maybe thousands of years, and they know how to manipulate us at the top. In the Vance Packard book, I read from a couple of nights ago, he talked about all the studies and there's even videos out there are on them, where you'll see them in action, where they were studying the eyes of the consumers and what they could tell just by the blinking, the dilation of pupils, or the lack of blinking. They knew exactly if the person wanted this product or not, or would buy it.

When I was young, I used to wonder why governments were spending so much money sending people into other cultures, to study what they called 'primitive tribes'. I know now why they did it, because they want to find what all of humanity has in common, because everything that's in common can therefore

be manipulated in the same way. You don't have to alter your techniques of manipulation for it not to work on another people, if you understand the things which are all the same. It's very much like Albert Pike, who definitely understood a lot of these sciences, in the 1800s, where he said that we have to understand and look at man and woman, the world over, he was talking of them as targets, to bring them into the societies, he says and not look at their culture, it doesn't matter about their culture, about the cultural differences. If the right things are presented in the same way, going to the common things we all share, through emotion, that's what he meant, he didn't say emotion, but he meant through emotion, then they could bring them into these societies. He was talking about a greater world of fraternities, bringing them all in on the same path.

The goal of World government is very old, very-very old. Bankers talked about world government, centuries ago, and they said it was inevitable because they were funding the wars that created the big empires. Out of wars come the treaties; wars change the sides of all opposing actions, that's what Carroll Quigley said, that's one of its main functions. Wars aid governments to get bigger and bigger and bigger. That was the fear of top psychologists, 80 years ago, the ones who led their field like Carl Jung. Carl Jung saw that through the use of wars and the effects on all combatants, all the sides, his greatest fear that government would be stifling. He said that he wasn't worried about an iron curtain across the world; he saw this curtain wrapping round the whole world, regulations and bureaucracy.

I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I've gone through some very dry stuff, it's not the usual kind of talk show thing where we get things in bits and bites and we discuss what the media have given us to discuss. It's to try to show you, for those that are interested, and there's a lot out there who are interested, in the forces that help bring us to where we are and that are still action today. That is why, as I've said, regardless of the party that you vote in, or you think you voting in, or whatever, the agenda, this world agenda, this global agenda, of a planned society, initially run on, or primarily run on socialist type issues, steamrolls ahead. It doesn't matter who's in, because the main politicians are bypassed anyway, they're kind of like puppets at a show for you to focus on. The bureaucracies behind them are trained in the kind of stuff that I've just been talking about and they have their mandates, they've had mandates since the League of Nations; and, men and women have worked their whole lives and retired and new ones come in and that's why Foundations and government can predict the kind of society they want to bring in a hundred years and carry it through. The bureaucracies themselves have mandates and they work hand-in-glove with the big Foundations.

I was reading a book recently, where Mr. Rockefeller, during the Cold War, was so involved with the spooks or spies that they'd often go to him, if they couldn't get Black Budget money and he'd pull out his cheque book and ask them how much they wanted. Who was running what back in the Cold War when that kind of thing could happen? Rockefeller is the man who is still running ahead today, talking about a global society, with a vastly-reduced population "There's too many people" he keeps saying, who funds most universities and who attends all kinds of world conferences, who started up the World Council of Churches and everything else that could help unify everything together.

The approach they take is the academic approach, where rather than sit and argue over emotional debates, and fight each other and maybe even strangle each other, they sit and use reason. You look for those things which you have in common, rather than focus on your differences and that's how the world is run; and, for those who really want to know what's going on, look at how many world meetings are on right now. Look up the universities, look up, across the world, look up universities and see what kind they're organising now, you'll find they're all the same, on board, on track with the same topics. Working and bringing in a pre-planned directed future. Most folk will drift into it and think it's all quite natural, they won't even ask the question how did all this come about? Powerful forces at work, powerful forces which are well-funded, they work with all the foundations, they work with all the governments, they get the red carpet treatment with governments and we are in big-big trouble and we have been, all our lives, most just didn't know it. That's where the confusion comes in, we don't know the facts and I'm trying to give them to you.

For those who like more, just look at my website, donate to me and it keeps me going; and, from Hamish and myself, Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:39 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#906](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And, for those who support me financially, I should keep going ahead because things are getting tough for everyone these days and everything costs money; and, you can donate, on the website. You can also see what's for sale and that keeps me going. I've got remind people every once in a while, because it trails off; and, I'm not surprised, because there's so much other stuff out there too, that will take up your attention and perhaps go off in a different direction, and that's ok as well but there's always newcomers coming in and that's what keeps me going. I don't get paid for coming on the radio, I've never asked anyone for money for appearances, I don't go through an agent, I don't have a Foundation, so, you keep me going, the listeners, so, this programme's brought to you, by you, in a sense.

This last while, I've been talking about the forms of control that have mastered us really, in a sense, they have shaped the whole western culture; and, the people who are the last to know about it, are the populations of the countries of the West themselves. The sciences of the mind were kept, especially mass manipulation, were kept secret from the people; but, these same sciences were used upon the people and there isn't an organisation out there today that doesn't go through what they call Public Relations. I've talked about Bernays, who was only one man who was taught this science; I don't believe he was the man who dreamed it up. He was taught this science, and you can find the traces of that by his associates and by books that were published in the 1800s on The Crowd – today we call it Psychology – then, they called it the Behaviourism of Crowds. They meant the masses and how people can be manipulated and many people had been studying this in previous centuries, how it worked.

We know, for a fact, that even the Jesuit Order was so successful because you might say they were trained in an early form of both individual psychology, for the individual person and the relationship of the individual to the masses. That's why it really was so effective in building up a power enterprise across the world; but, their technique, eventually, was found out by other people and used, to the maximum. We find Cecil Rhodes himself, when he set up the Rhodes Foundation and said that we'd set up a society, a form of secret society, to bring in what they thought was world government, based on the British structure, a British Empire structure and he said that they would use the Jesuit techniques. These techniques have been studied and practised down through hundreds of years and formulated / perfected until, in the 20th century I think, they came into full blossom and they've been used on everyone.

It's true, when you vote for someone, you'll never know that person; all you get is a public relations image. The person you see is an image, made by the PR specialist and incredible amounts of money are spent on creating this image. I'm going to go into this, in further depth, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking out of Canada, Ontario Canada, where there's a real deep freeze on and this'll be the third night in a row I think it'll go below the 40 degree mark, so I've got the fire well stacked-up, although my sinuses are getting a bit blocked in this kind of weather; so, if I sound a bit nasal, you'll know why.

I was thinking today too, which ties in with all of this, about all of the reasons that are given for World Government, because this ties into everything I've been talking about; and, the reason the League of Nations and then the United Nations was set up, supposedly to be an arbiter of conflicts. It's set up much like that of a teacher in an old-fashioned school, where you have a couple of guys fighting in the playground and the teacher doesn't go up and ask who is right or wrong, the teacher goes in and stops

the screaming and sends them to cool off and then, on a one-to-one basis, try to work out the problem. It's not necessary to find out really who was right and who was wrong, because they'll both really believe they are; and, that's how nations pretty well react with each other, especially when they have long histories of conflict that flare up once in a while. And, for the ones out there who are a bit older, I'm sure we're all pretty fed up with the same wars going on and on and on, our whole lives long. We've never really had peace, although we're removed from it in such a way, we tend to forget it; but, really, since World War II, there's been conflict after conflict and we get little pieces on the news once in a while but it's always so far from us and so removed from us, it's remote; and, if you watch television for instance, it will become surrealistic. It's mixed in with the advertising and the fantasies you watch until it really makes no sense to us, we throw it out and we toss out the horror, literally, with what's happening with all of the fantasy. That's also a control mechanism, technically and legally, if people can be told that they were warned that the world is too unstable and at the same time they don't really care, they hear it but they don't really care. It's impossible, at times, to care if you're really into getting your mainstream media from television where it is so surrealistic. How can you watch something that's horrific one minute and then you're laughing at a comedy the next? That, technically, from an outsider's point – an alien from Mars – would classify you as insane, or definitely unstable; but that is how all culture is controlled in this day and age.

Now, there's no doubt about it, there are very powerful forces and that's the term that's used over and over by historians to describe the big Foundations and the big N.G.Os that are well funded to bring in this new system, almost like the Star Trek system, with the Federation, you might say. That's the idealistic image that's portrayed that they hope to eventually come out with. Really, there are forces that have guided us to this position and even if you could possibly, by some strange miracle, get peace on earth, those same forces would have to instigate trouble, to start it all over again; because it's through conflict and it's because of conflict that they use their pulling themselves up to the top, to be the teacher over us, the school teacher again. We can't handle ourselves, see, look what happens, you need us to give you security, but you'll have no privacy, or freedoms. That truly is the whole system that has been set up, that's where it's going. I've read numerous documents, so many that I lose count of, from mainstream, to do with the near future and, often, after you've read it, you find another article where this particular area of observation or lack of privacy has already come into use. It's so quick, it's so fast, it's because it was planned a long time ago; that's why.

We're never told the truth about conflicts; and even then, not all the truth, we're never told the truth of really went on until at least 50 years after any event; and, sometimes it's classified, re-classified for another 50 years or more. When Pierre Trudeau was the Prime Minister of Canada, the media never told the people, when he was running for prime minister-ship, that he had been the leader of the Young Communist Movement for Canada and led the party to Moscow, for their Comintern meeting, in 1952. The whole media knew, but they never bothered to mention it to the voters; and, when he got in, he and Rene Levesque both winked to each other and said we did it, they got in using the system, as it already

stood. One of the last Acts he did, as Prime Minister, was to reclassify a document listing all the communist infiltrators and members, actually party members, they were card-carrying members who worked in the Federal Government in the massive bureaucracy; he reclassified it. That was first given at the end of World War II to the Prime Minister of Canada by Gouzenko; why would they reclassify something many-many years later? Why was it so dangerous? And here we are at the bottom, trying to wade through all the disinformation and get to the bottom of it, we can't, because we're not give access to it.

Years ago, I said, on one of the first programmes that I was on, if you were to into every conspiracy book, or say start with one, one conspiracy book, that has its favourite target and the whole book is about that target and they bring up facts and statements made by this other person, from them over there, whoever 'they' may be, you're going to convinced that that book is correct. If you stop there, you'll probably stay in that little pigeon hole, never looking anywhere else and I said if you look at every other conspiracy book where the fingers point elsewhere, you'd think 'my god, this is correct too', well, how can they all be correct? How is that possible? Is it simply that every power group has to be in conflict with every other power group, for supremacy? Do they all play by dirty tricks, is that the whole point of it? Can there be any honesty between competing parties? Or, is the very fact that they're competing in the first place boil down to winners and losers? What I'm saying here, and the terms I'm using here, are used in big conferences at the United Nations and they were used long ago, long before I was born, by the precursor, which was the League of Nations. We know again that big people, big powerful families; have funded into existence the United Nations. We know the beginnings or some of the beginnings of these families, which is widely written about by even the authorised authors on how they got their start; but, you can go into the book The Robber Barons of the 1800s and see how the railroad companies were basically given incredible amounts of land and even took a hundred miles sometimes on either side of the track, which, years later, they'd sell off for parcels and so on. It was all given carte blanche to them, by their friends in government. You find that the Rockefellers were the same and old man Rockefeller, the one that they always give us at the beginning of this dynasty, as far as the riches go, would tolerate no competition; he'd corner the market, one way or another, or you'd get rid of your opposition, by any mean possible; it was ruthless, it was war.

Today, we live in a world of trans-national corporations, they have no loyalty to any country whatsoever; but, they do donate money to the big foundations and the foundations run the Non-Governmental Organisations, which are to become what's called the new democracy. And, I think that was the goal in the first place of the setting up of this thing called democracy, to be honest with you, because I've got very old books here where writers, when they heard the term coming, the coming democracy, the one that we're used to, for the last 100-odd years, they said this would have to happen, inevitably, you would find the biggest most powerful groups who could lobby governments, make friends with governments, often from the same schools, the old boys' schools, as those in government and bureaucracy would run nations and that's been the way it has been. That's also why we've never seen a halt in the march

towards what they call this New Order or New World Order, something people used to laugh at years ago; except, when the media used the words and then no one laughed but if you used them, yes, they would laugh at you, because the public are not in on this higher reality. The sciences I've been discussing the last few nights, have worked incredibly well. The scientific indoctrination of Bertrand Russell has also worked very well in education; we've all had the same basic indoctrinations.

Now if it was possible to have peace by some weird-weird miracle, as I say, those same foundations, who haven't finished their work yet for a totally managed controlled society, would have to start another conflict and they would. They would start another conflict and it would be 50 years before you found out who truly started it. You'd think you had your obvious enemy and you'd all be wrong. Back with more; after the following break.

===BREAK===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and, just before the break, I was talking about the various techniques that would be used, and have been used, to give us the reasons for this total control, this system of total control that's been brought in, where they tell us we're just too immature, we're run by emotion and not by logic and reason and we have to be managed like schoolchildren. I also mentioned the way, I went into various accusations made in pretty well every conspiracy book, with the names there, the facts there, the statements there that you can check up, you'd have to agree that they're all correct, all of them, every side; and, if that's the case, it means that everyone, all those groups have been trying to attain power over all the other groups for an awful long time, if that really is the case. They laugh today, in fact the big boys at the top gave us the term conspiracy theory and they've advocated the use of that term and people have adopted it, who are into conspiracies, not realising that they're mocking themselves. They'll also tell you that there are no conspiracies and yet history is just one long-long story of on-going conspiracies. If you were to ask a person, working for the British Government, in the Home Office, in the 1800s-1900s, early 1900s what their function was, they'd have told you, if they were honest and you were one of them or from the right school, they'd tell you it was to, basically, create a British Empire across the whole globe. Wells called it "The Open Conspiracy", he said everything's published, it wasn't quite true about everything being published, but a lot of it was, and their goals and aims were certainly published and he wrote about the setting up of a League of Nations and he also said this is really the end of government as people know it, because now bureaucracies, through treaties, where countries' treaties can actually go between or bypass the politicians and the people and communicate directly through each other, through this League of Nations. That was the new type of democracy that already came in and it was to be bound together by treaties.

The big treaties we've seen in our own lifetimes being signed, for those who can remember and it's hard, there's so many of them, often sound so innocuous you think it doesn't really concern you and there's no

doubt about it, that when the European Union organisation was really set up to become a union, they lied to the public, well, isn't that a conspiracy? They'll often say it's a noble lie; the noble lie, because you cannot tell the children, they don't understand, we're doing it for the greater good, to end conflict etc but it was a conspiracy nonetheless and now they've opened up their books and all their writings to do with 1948 onwards, and they said, at the outset that the public must not be told until this amalgamation is complete, meaning having a parliament. That was a conspiracy; but, it's a semi-open conspiracy because they gave you hints, they gave you clues, they write books prior to that about uniting Europe that very few people read, unfortunately. Wells, in a sense, was right, it was an Open Conspiracy, for those that wanted to find out. It's the same with the amalgamation of the Americas and Karl Marx talked about a world where three trading blocs, each trading bloc with a government, subservient to a world government would run the entire globe. He wrote that in the 1800s.

If everyone is correct about the other groups all competing for power and doing the dirty on everyone else, is it possible there's a guiding hand controlling all of them at the top, towards this one ending? Remember what they say: you cannot get progress without conflict; it's from resolution of conflict you get new organisations, a new system, a new deal set up. That's the technique we live under. The absence of conflict would make the whole plan fall flat on its face; they cannot allow peace, until they can guarantee peace. How can they guarantee peace? They can only guarantee peace where every single individual on the planet is 100% predictable, brain-chipped and eventually the next lot will be genetically-engineered and probably chipped as well so they cannot think, as they've said in their own writings, as a separate individual. All for one and one for all; all one.

I've talked about some of the techniques that have been used that work incredibly well, because we're born into a system where your grandmother or your mother or father gives you a few pennies and then you find you can buy something with these little things and you don't question it. It's just a done thing, it's like a routine you go through from then on; you don't question it. I give you this, you give me that. We're taught at school to go out and chase after the carrot of money and be successful, as much as we can; and most people find out they can't gain what they call success, because the system is rigged that way. I'll be back with more, after this break, on the same topic.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to get above all of this and look down on it, look down upon it, because sometimes you have to look at things from different angles altogether. I've talked before about Plato's Cave, a great story, analogy of the world in itself and how people who were brought up in a cave kind of fixed in a position they could never look towards the light in the opening of the cave, so they're facing the back of the cave and their whole philosophy, their whole reality came from the discussions they had about their world, that was their world, they had no idea of a big world

outside of it. He was giving us the understanding that they already knew how groups work and he said himself that if there were people outside the cave passing and causing shadows, from the sun to the back of the cave, those who saw the back of the cave would try interpret even these shadows and have great philosophical debates about it. Then they'd just come to a resolution themselves, because we have to fix something in reality, to make it seem worthwhile. Life has to have purpose and reason, so they came to a philosophy. Then one got out the cave and saw the great outdoors, the great wilds out there and the marvels of the outside world, and came back to tell them and they sat down and they wanted to kill him, because it broke their whole idea of their reality inside that cave. All reality had to fit in with their beliefs inside that cave. That analogy holds true for nations who have succumbed to propaganda, because we see the effects of great patriotism when it's abused by very skilful manipulators; every country's had them, every country, there is no exception. I don't think there's ever been a just society anywhere; except in novels about the golden age – and I stress novels.

If we go into Marxism, Marxism wasn't all completely wrong in the writings of Marx himself, he did point out some real truths about the conflicts to do with materialism and he came up with the theory of Dialectical Materialism; and, just like a teacher again, trying to sort it all out, the idea was very simple, but it ignored so much of the human traits itself. In other words: everyone's fighting over territory and food and things. If everyone was put in an equal position, with the same distribution of goods, and all participated in this great society they're going to build that eventually came into the Soviet Union, then, somehow it would all be ok. Very-very simplistic, but the Trotskyite faction of it was more steeped in the Engels side of things – Engels who helped Marx and did a lot of his writings and so on – and the whole idea was that communism, as we know it, became a system for what they called progress. Just like the West talks about the progress of science, by using science and the Dialectical technique, or the technique of the Dialectic, that's conflicting opposites, in a sense, they would bring out a new society. Now, it was very simple, we've all heard the theses, antitheses and the synthesis; if you want something to happen, or you make a move, someone will come up in this culture and oppose you and out of the conflict you have a resolution, or you come together and you have a synthesis, but then the synthesis becomes the new thesis, to start it all over again. Therefore, this progress they thought could be speeded up, accelerated, because they were all working on Darwin's Theories of Evolution and that was also to do with the evolution of culture in society, and the great society, as he termed it. So: on-going war; and, we saw this come out in the Soviet Union and in China. China had the Cultural War, where the youth, who were further along in their indoctrination, were killing the older ones, who they claimed had still contamination, even though they were communists and had served the system well, they were still 'contaminated' because they had memory of the old system. When we come down to the Norman Dodd Inquiry, with the Reece Commission, where he said they were bringing a system in, The Foundations in the West were bringing a system where they were combining communism or Sovietisation with that of the West and they'd blend, seamlessly, together, that has happened.

What I'm going to read here, is a bit about some of the groups using the psychologies and the understanding of the masses, and individual behaviour as well, of Bernays and others were used to help set up the system that we're living in today. And, that was the Frankfurt School and I'll read this document and leave a link at the end of the show, so you can look it up for yourself; and, it's up to you what you want to think of what I say. There are many ways to see the same thing, but it is up to you, if you want to know what's really happened, how it got where we are and I admit it's awfully boring trying to catch up and find how we got where we are. It's like looking the other way while the steamroller that ran over you is on the horizon in the other direction, as they rush off to the future. That is true.

The "Frankfurt School" refers to a group of German-American theorists who developed powerful analyses of the changes in Western capitalist societies that occurred since the classical theory of Marx. Working at the Institut für Sozialforschung in Frankfurt, Germany in the late 1920s and early 1930s, theorists such as Max Horkheimer, T.W. Adorno,

That's Theo Adorno, I've talked about him before, amazing books he churned out, certainly an amazing mind. It's up to you whether you agree with him or not.

Herbert Marcuse, Leo Lowenthal, and Erich Fromm

Erich Fromm also churned out a lot of books and:

produced some of the first accounts within critical social theory of the importance of mass culture and communication in social reproduction and domination. The Frankfurt School also generated one of the first models of a critical cultural studies that analyzes the processes of cultural production and political economy, the politics of cultural texts, and audience reception and use of cultural artifacts (Kellner 1989 and 1995).

Moving from Nazi Germany to the United States, the Frankfurt School experienced at first hand the rise of a media culture involving film,

That's movies and so on.

popular music, radio, television, and other forms of mass culture (Wiggershaus 1994). In the United States, where they found themselves in exile, media production was by and large a form of commercial entertainment controlled by big corporations. Two of its key theorists Max Horkheimer and T.W. Adorno developed an account of the "culture industry"

They called it the 'culture industry'.

to call attention to the industrialization and commercialization of culture under capitalist relations of production (1972). This situation was most marked in the United States that had little state support of film or television industries, and where a highly commercial mass culture emerged that came to be a distinctive feature of capitalist societies and a focus of critical cultural studies.

During the 1930s, the Frankfurt school developed a critical and trans-disciplinary approach to cultural and communications studies, combining political economy, textual analysis, and analysis of social and ideological effects of. They coined the term "culture industry" to signify the process of the industrialization of mass-produced culture and the commercial imperatives

They called it 'commercial imperatives'.

that drove the system. The critical theorists analyzed all massmediated cultural artifacts within the context of industrial production, in which the commodities of the culture industries exhibited the same features as other products of mass production: commodification, standardization, and massification.

Now, you have to look at how far back, even in the movies, they were showing you certain brands of cars in movies. They'd tell you who made the clothes for the sets, that's the fashion industry there; and, various other features. You have phenomenons that were created, like Elvis Presley. Look at all the cars you see in each of his movies and the clothes and fashions etc. It was all planned, with all those groups together, these big groups like the ones like Bernays ran.

The culture industries had the specific function, however, of providing ideological legitimization of the existing capitalist societies and of integrating individuals into its way of life.

You don't realise that the culture that you're given is put out by guys like Bernays, a man who could, literally, con a nation to go to war with another country, because he had vested interests. He was getting paid by the main company that literally was bananas (!) that controlled that country. He wanted the guy out who was voted in and he got the US to go to war and bomb them. That's the power of persuasion; and Bernays himself, set up a movie industry to deal with that specific subject and churned out propaganda, to be shown over all the cinemas, everywhere, full of lies about this particular Prime Minister who had been voted in. That won over the minds of the people; that's how easy it is: if it's on the screen, if it's on TV, it must be true. That's how simple it is. That was in Wag The Dog, same thing. That's why Woody Allen called that movie Bananas, he knew.

Adorno's analyses of popular music, television, and other phenomena ranging from astrology columns to fascist speeches (1991, 1994),

In everything that's in your society, everything that's in the newspaper, from astrology columns to fascist speeches, everything that will influence people.

Lowenthal's studies of popular literature and magazines (1961), Herzog's studies of radio soap operas (1941),

They were even studying radio soap operas, back then, to see how it would affect culture; and, it was affecting the culture, with tremendous results and amazing information they were compiling about societies.

and the perspectives and critiques of mass culture developed in Horkheimer and Adorno's famous study of the culture industries (1972 and Adorno 1991) provide many examples of the Frankfurt school approach. Moreover, in their theories of the culture industries and critiques of mass culture, they were among the first social theorists its importance in the reproduction of contemporary societies. In their view, mass culture and communications stand in the center of leisure activity, are important agents of socialization, mediators of political reality, and should thus be seen as major institutions of contemporary societies with a variety of economic, political, cultural and social effects.

Going into the writings of Bernays and that series of videos I've got up on my site, from two or three nights ago, you'll see how they literally created a modern American culture. If you look at the movie, you can buy the movie, it's called Hollywoodism (or Hollywood and the culture industry), you'll hear the top producers of movies and the owners of the big companies in Hollywood saying we gave the Americans their culture; we created American culture. What they claimed was before Hollywood there was no real unified culture. You had different immigrants from different areas in Europe, who settled in different areas, who kept their old cultures, often a little bit different from each other. Hollywood is claiming that they helped unify the country, in the 1900s, by giving them movies and giving them a past, a cowboy past, that only lasted a few years remember before the trains came through.

Furthermore, the critical theorists investigated the cultural industries in a political context as a form of the integration of the working class into capitalist societies. The Frankfurt school theorists were among the first neo-Marxian groups to examine the effects of mass culture and the rise of the consumer society on the working classes which were to be the instrument of revolution in the classical Marxian scenario.

You see, Marxism, they knew, could not win in a society where basic necessities were available to pretty well everyone.

They also analyzed the ways that the culture industries and consumer society were stabilizing contemporary capitalism and accordingly sought new strategies for political change,

See, they were after, these guys, in this group, were after political change, a directed change and some of them, like Theo Adorno and so on, were used during World War II, along with many other well-known writers of that period, by MI5 and yet these guys were actually classified as Trotskyites, they were believers in the Trotsky perpetual revolution idea.

accordingly sought new strategies for political change, agencies of political transformation, and models for political emancipation that could serve as norms of social critique and goals for political struggle. This project required rethinking Marxian theory and produced many important contributions — as well as some problematical positions.

Now, remember too: they wanted to separate the youth from the older using the classical techniques of Communism, because they wanted a fresh start, with new youth, who were in touch with parents. You must divide parents from the youth, to get a new idea across. You must make the parents seem old-fashioned and out of touch and that your teachers, because they went through universities primarily and schools, to reshape the minds of the young. However, the teachers were closer, generally, to you in age and importance and knowledge, where old mum and dad didn't know much at all, they were old-think; in fact, in this particular school, that's where these terms came from that Orwell used. Good and un-good and terms like that, they used these terms amongst themselves.

The Frankfurt school focused intently on technology and culture, indicating how technology was becoming both a major force of production and formative mode of social organization and control.

Well, don't we know it today, because with every invention that comes along, we're under more and more control. For every invention in fact, remember one of the definitions of technology is to alter culture, that's one definition that has been given at a top science meeting.

In a 1941 article, "Some Social Implications of Modern Technology," Herbert Marcuse argued that technology in the contemporary era constitutes an entire "mode of organizing and perpetuating (or changing) social relationships, a manifestation of prevalent thought and behavior patterns, an instrument for control and domination" (414).

As we think we're getting freed up with all the gizmos and gadgets we're given to communicate, we're actually being enslaved and monitored and watched and patterned, you have your own pattern. Back with more, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through an article from a university on this particular Frankfurt School, they sometimes called themselves 'The Dispossessed'. As I say, some of them were actually recruited by MI5 and 6 (MI6 were still the OSS at that time), but they recruited a lot of these guys that were called the Dispossessed and some of them couldn't get on with them at all, because they were so rigid in their views of things because they were technically (and proudly some of them) pure Trotskyite in their beliefs that they must always have continual conflict to speed up the process of evolution, rather than let it happen naturally, as they claimed. It says here:

In a 1941 article, "Some Social Implications of Modern Technology," Herbert Marcuse ... In the realm of culture, technology produced mass culture

Technology produced mass culture,

that habituated individuals to conform to the dominant patterns of thought and behavior, and thus provided powerful instruments of social control and domination.

Victims of European fascism, the Frankfurt school experienced first hand the ways that the Nazis used the instruments of mass culture to produce submission to fascist culture and society.

Now, they also knew, perfectly well, the Sovietised system, as well. They knew both of these systems.

While in exile in the United States, the members of the Frankfurt school came to believe that American "popular culture" was also highly ideological and worked to promote the interests of American capitalism.

It was to direct it you see, in a planned culture. Therefore, if they promoted the interests of American capitalism they could bring about this new blend, not quite Soviet, not quite capitalist. Remember, that was the aim of setting up the communist system in the first place, Lenin said that himself.

Controlled by giant corporations, the culture industries were organized according to the strictures of mass production, churning out mass produced products that generated a highly commercial system of culture which in turn sold the values, life-styles, and institutions of "the American way of life."

Remember what Skinner said? If you alter behaviour, you alter something in your environment of the subject: TVs, radios, now we've got so many gadgets today. You walk along and see people on the streets, yapping away into their cell phones, oblivious of real people around them.

The work of the Frankfurt School provided what Paul Lazarsfeld (1942), one of the originators of modern communications studies,

That's a very important area, modern communication studies, it's not just how they do it, how they communicate, they're actually talking about the studies on people.

called a critical approach, which he distinguished from the "administrative research." The positions of Adorno, Lowenthal, and other members of the inner circle of the Institute for Social Research

Very important Institute.

were contested by Walter Benjamin, an idiosyncratic theorist loosely affiliated with the Institute. Benjamin, writing in Paris during the 1930s, discerned progressive aspects in new technologies of cultural production such as photography, film, and radio. In "The Work of Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction" (1969),

And I can hear the music coming in, this hour has sped by, so I'll be back with more from this particular topic tomorrow.

So, from Hamish and myself, Ontario Canada, a very cold 40 degrees below Fahrenheit Ontario, it's goodnight and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:39 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#907**

This incredible topic, as I say, is our whole reality, that's the hardest part to grasp, that it's everything that we take for granted really, we've grown up in a system and children will accept the system they grow up



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

in, thinking it's quite natural and normal. All the studies that have been done on mammals show that the young of the mammals will look towards parents to show them signs of agitation or fear, towards other animals or creatures which they might be an enemy of, might be dangerous to them. If the mammal doesn't know to warn the youngster, the youngster will go right up to its main enemy and probably get eaten; and, that's what's happening to us.

Our parents were brainwashed, before we were born, of course; and, they, in turn, had incredible indoctrination put upon them, through the educational system. The educational system can be traced quite far back, in most countries. Gatto has a really good book out on it, on the history of education and what its main purpose initially was; and, it wasn't just to turn out good workers, it was also to create a peaceful society. If you go into the writings of other orators, especially of the US, like Webster for instance, a great orator / great speech writer. He wrote some incredible articles on the purpose of education and he said that it was to create a particular idealistic type of a citizen.

It didn't stop there; it doesn't just stop at helping us gain the skills we need to go out into employment. They also had a further intention for it: it was to eventually bring us into a controlled society, by using the sciences and, perhaps because of the sciences, because the scientists at the top, especially those in the fields of what became known as psychology and psychiatry were looking at humanity as a whole and when they first came together and became a more respectable profession. Before that, they were speculators really, it then became a profession from Freud onwards, they decided that humanity, and the individual within humanity, was a wild beast and had to be tamed, by scientific methods. They claimed that the individual caused the wars, which is absolutely crazy because, where in the past, monarchs ruled, certainly monarchs could take whole nations off to wars and people would obey, using tribal instincts but it went much further than that; and that's where I'm going to go in this talk and I'll be back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Forgive my nasal sound tonight, but it was 40 degrees below Fahrenheit last night, that's what it hit, and it's plummeting that way tonight as well, so it's been a bit of up and down with the old nose and so on, but I've got the fire stoked well with firewood and it's quite cosy in here.

Getting back to the topic, of how we're manipulated really, and that's what it's about, long before Freud came along – and Freud himself has an interesting history, and his wife did too and those various relatives of his were all involved in the same area of mind control, in one way or another. Freud's attempts at psychoanalysis were more of a method to find out why people behaved in certain ways, what motivates them; where Bernays, his nephew, was more involved in applying what was known, to

control and persuade the masses to behave in a certain way, or to buy products even, without their knowing why they were doing it. They were working together, but not just them, there were other relatives that they had and you can do searches on them, it's quite a fascinating study. You find various groups all coming out of Germany, in the same area, working on the mind; and, it was certainly applied in full, which makes me think that the technique itself was beyond Freud and was pre-Freud, because when Bernays started using these techniques on society, it was already a known art. He came at things from such a weird angle; you'd never have guessed how to do it. It had to have been debated, discussed and tested long-long before he was born; he must have been taught and trained this, so it pre-dates Freud, this particular type of science.

They brought into it other areas too, like mesmerism and self-hypnosis, which tend to go together and all these modern groups today that promise you wondrous things, if you take their courses, usually use the same techniques and so do some charismatic Christian organisations as well. As I say, like the ones have had the airports, they call it the Airport Convention at Toronto.

Then, you go even further back and you find, in the writings of John Dee, that he was doing the same with groups of people when he was calling down the spirits, that's the term they gave it, where you'd be full of the 'Holy Ghost', or a demon or whatever, depends how you look upon it. People would do the same fantastic things, they'd writhe about on the floor and they'd bash their feet up and down on the floor and so weird kind of gyrations. Same thing you'll see today, this problem of induced hysteria; and that can be done when you offer your mind over to someone who knows how to use techniques, but you have to give your mind to them, in order for them to do it. Therefore, you join these particular groups and they use you. What about the sciences that affect the whole of society, we're completely unaware of? That's the trick to it, that's the trick. Bernays himself said: if you understand the mechanism and motives of the group mind, the group mind. Now, he got a lot of his study from previous investigators, from the 1800s, who went into, they called it the crowd, the psychology of the crowd. He says:

...if you understand the mechanism and the motives of the group mind, is it not possible to control and regiment the masses

Regiment the masses.

according to our will without their knowing about it?

That's what Bernays said. He said it, because he knew it could be done; in fact, it already was being done, at the beginning of the 1900s; and, when you look at the techniques they were using, that were being used, in the Western capitalist countries, and, eventually, they were to be used in the Soviet countries,

and they used the same techniques in a slightly different way. In the Soviet country, they appealed highly to the people's patriotism and they used massive propaganda. Remember too that Bernays himself also wrote a book called Propaganda and how it could be used to motivate millions of people, along the same direction. In the Soviet Union, it eventually fell apart, because there was no reward eventually given to the people. You can keep them going along for so long, working hard for the people; but, eventually they realise they're living in a poor condition, they're not getting the kind of food they really need to be strong and healthy; but, they also see that there's an elite above them, going around in the big limousines and chauffeur-driven cars, in this great utopia where they're all supposed to be equal. They don't work so hard and it gradually trails off when they're not getting the rewards.

You find, just prior to World War II; this ties in with all of this, a group came over, from Germany, they were really Trotskyites, in their belief systems and Theodore Adorno was one of them. Sometimes they call themselves the Dispossessed, this particular group or club; and they came over to the West, mainly to America and Britain, and they worked to study the American culture and set-up, because they were so astonished to see a similar thing to the Soviet Union being established in the USA, without that kind of propaganda, because it was being used through people's purchasing abilities. If you alter the purchasing techniques and aim at the consumer, using consumer methods, you completely alter the culture; and, they realised that the power techniques were actually stronger in the West and they set up a foundation, to use and manipulate that whole culture.

If you study the Soviet system again: they had many wars and take-overs of countries, under the guise of peace, they always said it was to create world peace. If you went into many of their definitions of peace, they tend to come down to the same one and peace was defined as being the absence of all opposition; and, then they had the various peace movements. In the Western countries, we see our own governments occupying under the guise of peace, they're going to pacify them, to pacify the world. We see our own countries at the same time being turned into concentration camps, under the same world system that's going to give us such incredible peace. There are many ways to bring about, by using the same techniques, in a Soviet country, or in a Western capitalist country, you can bring them together along the same path, by using the same techniques, because they're based on sciences which control the masses, without the masses even being aware of it. They go for your emotions, primarily; not on logic or reasoning; and, in fact, what they said, at the World Psychiatric Association many years ago and reiterated by many psychiatrists since. Even Ewen Cameron, who did the MK-ULTRA experiments, he believed in this, and he stated the same thing, that the individual was a dangerous animal and therefore he had to be tamed and that psychiatrists and psychologists should be given the right to dictate what kind of society – being the only intelligent and rational beings – they were the only ones who should have the right to dictate what kind of society should come into being and also they wanted incredible power over the schools, over the minds of children and adults and government and politics themselves. They wanted psychiatrists on every parliament and congress.

When you look at what's happened, you always find thing out, after the fact, which is the astonishing thing for someone waking up, they start to think what on earth has happened today and then they find out, no, this has been going on for quite a long time and then they go even further back and then they realise they've lived through a whole phase of change that they themselves were unaware of, because it's been done so slickly, so scientifically that they had no clue, they themselves, and their behaviour, was being altered along a certain path. Even with the topics that filled their minds and they talked about with each other, were all given to them by specialists.

As I say, these are old sciences, there's not much being given out really into the public about the nuts and bolts techniques about how to use it, it's very hard to get those kind of books; but, those in top marketing companies do have access to them and they are proven sciences, they do work, they have worked on society. I grew through and grew up through an era of massive change, where people thought they were rebelling and then I realised they were all starting to wear the same kinds of clothes, like outfits, jeans, blue jeans and the older ones had fringes and jackets like this. Well, that was all made by the fashion industry and it was promoted to them, through advertising: 'be different, dress like this', until they all looked the same.

When you look at the Club of Rome – that also believes in this – this, what they say is a fact that the human being is too irrational to be left to himself. They must be controlled and directed and altered, if need be. They do have some truths contained in what they say; some truths. They did say, for instance, one of the truths being that when they looked around the world, in the 1970s, there were so many conflicting groups across the planet, all fighting with each other and arguing with each other, that it would be impossible to have peace at all. They also said the more powerful the various groups become, the more aggressive they would become. There's a truth in there, there definitely is a truth in there. However, you should always look in to see who starts up these groups as well and have them battling each other for the desired outcome of synthesis. Back with more; after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the hidden persuaders; and, I'm trying to tell you how the sciences, the professions got together, those that deal with the mind. Judging themselves to be superior, obviously, because they were men of science and rationality, they claimed, which is kind of scary because, if you look at the history of Freud, you find that the man was a heavy drug user, he fudged a lot of his publications, he tried to make facts fit where they didn't and had some bogus testing and eventually a lot of his stuff was discredited; but, a lot of the techniques that came out of his enquiries into the subconscious or even the unconscious as he called it, the great sea where everything that is possible in a human dwells: all the good things about you, all the bad things about you, that come out in dreams. He was learning a lot about what motivates people really; and, also learning about what

motivated their fears. If you know what motivates their fears, you can use those fears on the general public, to control them. Bernays, his nephew, was already making a great name for himself by using these techniques, in sales and in politics; he groomed many politicians, many politicians.

Bernays himself, and others, also worked with the Tavistock Institute, where they'd go over and work with on mental patients, people in other words with no rights whatsoever, and they were, at that time even, using electrodes implanted in the brain, to see if they could alter the behaviour of people. We find Aldous Huxley talking about the very same thing about Tavistock, because he worked there as well. These people were all involved in Tavistock, not because they were going to help people get better from illnesses, but, really, to find ways to control whole populations, if not the populous of the whole world. That was their goal, until they claimed that those who were irrational, meaning the general populations, were totally tamed and controlled, either through pharmacology or through electronic means, there would be no peace. Therefore, their goal and their aim, their mandate was to bring all this into being, to give themselves more power, get laws passed, until they had that power to bring about the kind of society they wished. Here's a statement made by Aldous Huxley at California Medical School in San Francisco in 1961:

"There will be, in the next generation or so, a pharmacological method of making people love their servitude, and producing dictatorship without tears, so to speak, producing a kind of painless concentration camp for entire societies, so that people will in fact have their liberties taken away from them, but will rather enjoy it, because they will be distracted from any desire to rebel by propaganda or brainwashing, or brainwashing enhanced by pharmacological methods. And this seems to be the final revolution."

He called it the final revolution. All the other revolutions had been won and there'd been many revolutions. Some bloodless, mainly through cultural changes and so on, other ones were very bloody indeed; but, the final one was to control and tame humans altogether. Now, you can only do that with predictability of people, of everyone; and, we're living through a phase now, under the guise of terrorism, to have everyone's data collected and it has been for years actually, all your communications. I've read the reports from mainstream newspapers and even from military sites where they have, literally, a sort of clone of you, a cyber clone of you, in cyber space, in a computer, with all your habits, they even have your friends that you talk to on your cell phones in the same simulations, to see if you are as predictable as they think you are, by knowing all your habits and likes / dislikes and so on. To have a world peace, peace in society, everyone must be 100% predictable by the authorities. This ties in again with the Hidden Persuaders by Vance Packard, who says on page 206:

Eventually—say by A.D. 2000—perhaps all this depth manipulation of the psychological variety will seem amusingly old-fashioned. By then perhaps the biophysicists will take over with "biocontrol," which is

depth persuasion carried to its ultimate. Biocontrol is the new science of controlling mental processes, emotional reactions, and sense perceptions by bio-electrical signals.

Bio-electrical signals. Now, this was done in the '50s, this book, and then jump forward to the '70s, when Zbigniew Brzezinski brought out his book *Between Two Ages*, with the chapter the Technotronic Era in it where he said the same thing. Through technotronics, as he called it, you could control whole societies. To continue with Vance Packard's one, it says:

The National Electronics Conference meeting in Chicago in 1956 heard electrical engineer Curtiss R. Schafer, of the Norden-Ketay Corporation, explore the startling possibilities of biocontrol. As he envisioned it, electronics could take over the control of unruly humans. This could save the indoctrinators and thought controllers a lot of fuss and bother. He made it sound relatively simple.

Back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and *Cutting Through The Matrix*. Just before the break, reading from Vance Packard's book, *The Hidden Persuaders*, I was mentioning bio-control. It says:

Biocontrol is the new science of controlling mental processes, emotional reactions, and sense perceptions by bio-electrical signals. The National Electronics Conference meeting in Chicago in 1956 heard electrical engineer Curtiss R. Schafer, of the Norden-Ketay Corporation, explore the startling possibilities of biocontrol. As he envisioned it, electronics could take over the control of unruly humans. This could save the indoctrinators and thought controllers a lot of fuss and bother. He made it sound relatively simple.

This is in the '50s.

Planes, missiles, and machine tools already are guided by electronics, and, the human brain—being essentially a digital computer

digital computer

—can be, too. Already, through biocontrol, scientists have changed people's sense of balance. And they have made animals with full bellies feel hungry, and made them feel fearful when they have nothing to

fear. Time magazine quoted him as explaining: The ultimate achievement of biocontrol may be the control of man himself. . . . The controlled subjects would never be permitted to think as individuals. A few months after birth, a surgeon would equip each child with a socket mounted under the scalp and electrodes reaching selected areas of brain tissue. . . . The child's sensory perceptions and muscular activity could be either modified or completely controlled by bioelectric signals radiating from state-controlled transmitters.

State-controlled transmitters. Just like The Matrix movies isn't it? This, in the '50s.

He added the reassuring thought that the electrodes "cause no discomfort."

You just won't know that you are you.

I am sure that the psycho-persuaders of today would be appalled at the prospect of such indignity being committed on man. They are mostly decent, likable people, products of our relentlessly progressive era. Most of them want to control us just a little bit, in order to sell us some product we may find useful or disseminate with us a viewpoint that may be entirely worthy. But when you are manipulating, where do you stop? Who is to fix the point at which manipulative attempts become socially undesirable?

That is the big problem, isn't it? That is the big problem. After 9/11, when they asked everyone to give up their security for peace, it came once again to the table how much freedom do you give the average person and still have safety for the State, for the system itself? That will always come up. Well the answer is: they can't trust man at all, when you read their other writings, they cannot trust man whatsoever, they made it quite categorically clear that they don't trust the average human being, we're too primitive, too unreasoning, we're unthinking; and, we live on emotion, rather than logic or reason. Many have studied all of the TV and TV, definitely, was a great tool, it still is a fantastic tool, to manipulate people with, but they also do studies on people who watch television, they have all along; and, they were fascinated by those who love soaps. Soaps are full of, what Freud would call the hidden dogmas of sex, all the different frustrations and so on, they're under the surface, so they let it go in the soaps, you play out the fantasy in the soap. However, they also wanted to see if they could make people actually portray it in real life, in other words: copy what they were seeing and bring it into their own existences and they had questionnaires about this too, to see how it was affecting them. So, we are affected by what we see. As Skinner said, if you want to modify behaviour you alter the environment of your target; you put in a television set. That's what you do; you alter the environment to alter the behaviour. You can do it with a radio, as Tavistock found out very early on too, when they used to try the serials, the continuous serials, where at the end of each hour, the person was left on cliff-hanger and you weren't sure if they were

going come through this or they'd die and people would literally run home, to hear the next episode. Their behaviour was modified, they'd changed their daily behaviour; very simple stuff, in that respect.

The Hidden Persuaders goes on in the Care and Feeding of Positive Thinkers. On page 194, it says:

"Winning the public's collective mind over to confidence is a monumental task, yet industry leaders seem to be succeeding."

That was in Tide magazine.

Back in the twenties Americans across the land were chanting,

or chatting, or chanting, yeah they were chanting, not chatting,

ten times a day,

the light is bad in here,

"Every day in every way I am getting better and better."

Remember the old saying?

They were applying to their problems the formula for "Self-Mastery Through Conscious Autosuggestion" devised by the French druggist-psychologist Émile Coué.

Gradually this formula became pretty well discredited as a way of coping with our basic problems. By 1956 Couéism seemed to be enjoying a hearty revival, particularly in the highest circles of business and government. In almost every day's newspaper some tycoon was announcing vast expansion plans or unlimited faith in the future. Economists in the employment of industry were making reassuring pronouncements that our economy was rock-solid despite the mountainous growth of unpaid consumer debts. Business Week in March, 1956, was exulting over the fact that "confidence is high.

.. A new wave of confidence is sweeping the business community." A week later another journal widely read by businessmen was exclaiming happily over the fact that all the important indices were going up, up, up. Its subheads were "Enter Optimism" and "Exit Fear."

While such happy exclamations were filling the air in late 1955 and early 1956, Tide explained to any merchandisers who might still be in the dark what was behind it all. Much of this exuberant chest beating, it said, was “carefully calculated psychology” devised by professional persuaders. The journal even coined the phrase “psychological marketing” to describe “this new marketing technique,” which it said was geared to meet the special needs of the “psychoanalytical age in which we live.”

You see examples of it every day [it continued]. Just recently there were the announcements of huge jet plane orders, indicating confidence in the travel market in the next decade. There are other ones . . . like Harlow Curtice’s Billion Dollar Bet. . . . Other leaders in business, industry, and finance speak out, week after week, expressing their faith in the economy. Auto men talk of the 10,000,000-car year just around the corner. Steel makers talk expansion and more expansion. . . . There are other less dramatic examples. . . the releases on expansion plans, the speeches to local groups, even the talk across luncheon tables. . . .”

Then it explained what all the talking was about, in these blunt words: “These men aren’t talking just to hear their voices, nor do they enjoy venturing out on an economic limb.” Their main aim is to beef up the confidence level of the nation by counteracting “pessimism” that sometimes gets voiced, so that dealers will keep on ordering goods and consumers will keep on buying goods, at a higher and higher rate, and if necessary go into debt to do it. “To maintain a pace of increasing consumption,” it asserted, “a high level of credit buying must be maintained as well. There must be a continued willingness to expand. . . .” Such a willingness to expand, industrial thinkers had concluded, rested on confidence. “Confidence and spending are handmaidens of an expanding economy,” Tide stated.

From a persuasion standpoint this matter of confidence transcended everything else. The minute a glow of confidence left the landscape all sorts of disagreeable things might happen. One thing that would surely happen would be that people might start watching their dollars and become more cerebral in their buying. That would make things difficult all over for depth merchandisers trying to tempt people into impulse buying, status-symbol buying, leisure buying, and many other kinds of self-indulgent buying. Dr. Dichter was most emphatic on the hazard involved if confidence was not kept at a high level.

Now listen to this, as I say, you can go through a lot of boring books, and it’s here and there, you find the gem:

Dr. Dichter was most emphatic on the hazard involved if confidence was not kept at a high level. “Our prosperity is based on psychological foundations,”

Not on real foundations, psychological foundations.

he warned and added that economists and business leaders who predict any dip in business are “playing with fire and doing a disservice to the country.”

Now, what did you think the economists were there for? What did I think they were there for? To do a science that was supposedly fairly exact; but, here’s Dr. Dichter saying that prosperity’s based on psychological foundations.

he warned and added that economists and business leaders who predict any dip

Any bad news, on other words

in business are “playing with fire and doing a disservice to the country.”

What was the evidence that confidence was crucial? Merchandisers were strongly influenced by the findings of the Survey Research Center psychologists at the University of Michigan, who kept a running chart on the buying mood of the United States public for the Federal Reserve Board. These probers found there is such a thing as a national buying mood and were reported as being convinced that a generally cheerful atmosphere, more than any rational calculation, seems to make people feel like spending their money.

Now, what it’s actually saying here, Dichter is, basically, saying that it’s heresy to give the public bad news because they’ll stop buying; but that’s been known all along, in this field, economics; they’re always trying to push the good news. Is that the reason they don’t tell us the truth? Think about the opposite of it: when they brought the present crunch on, this financial crunch, which was on the go all along, basically, the stock market was full of Ponzi schemes, in fact, it’s all a Ponzi scheme, it’s a pyramid scheme. It depends on new investors coming in all the time and older ones leaving their money in, that’s how it’s run. When this supposed financial crash came, it came from the top, the President himself scared the bejesus out of the general public, with his gloom and doom of crashing, we’re crashing, it could be worse than the Great Depression, which tells you that this was another ‘must-be’. And it’s only when you go into the other books to find the whole question of money is to change, the whole purpose of money is to change into a new society, a new economic society. The first part being the Bretton Wood agreement, Part One, where the founder himself, the chairman, the guy who ran it, said this is only one part of a phase. Well, Mr. Bush was given the nod to start the next part of the phase; and, it’s being carried out right now: we’re to go into a new economic system. If they wanted to go along with the religion of always singing ‘rah rah the economy’s great’, the people would be spending, spending, spending, regardless of reality; but, as I say, that was a must-be.

You should go into the writings put out by the foundations, they've studied this, like I say, especially the ones like the great foundation that was set up by the Trotskyites who came across to the US and Britain, because they were fascinated to realise that these social psychologists at the top, these business psychologists were running the country, through their ability to go right to the consumer and get the consumer to change their ways and their values and all the rest of it. Right down to, as I say, in a chapter in that particular book *The Hidden Persuaders*, the effeminisation of the male. Men, at one time, generally never bought their own clothes, they didn't care what they wore; fashion was an alien thing to them. They'd have one or two pair of shoes, or a pair of boots, a pair of baggy pants, a jacket and maybe a suit for a funeral and that was about it, that's about as far as they cared about. Because the women did the purchasing, they aimed the advertising mainly at the woman and it became very successful, because, then they could work on the women and say, through the advertising, does this look like your husband? And, you'd see this smartly-dressed guy, slim and probably younger, dressed in a flashy outfit, looking very trendy; and they'd say this is the new successful man and she'd look at her husband and realise that there was old Joe, wearing his old clothes, probably quite happy, and she would start to change him, because she was doing the purchasing. Now, they don't need that today, they have the men doing it themselves.

It's rather astonishing, as I say, to read articles going back so many years and, with this book and others, to do with the drugging of society, big Pharma coming in, gaining control over society and then so many things suddenly make sense to you. When they decided to drug the children with Ritalin and all the other spin-offs of Ritalin, it all suddenly makes sense. They wanted to bring pharmacology right into the classroom, which they did. It won't be enough to stop there because they're going to go an awful lot further, an awful lot further. They generally bypass the older generations and go straight for the youth; and, it's true enough, anybody under 30, because you're still very programmable up to the age of 30, anybody above 30, they just forget, you'll die off. You're just working towards your pension in fact and you hope to be a good boy and get it and cause no ruffles.

This particular article here, it's called:

2020 and it's from the TES, I guess it's the Teachers Educational Supplement 8th June 2007, by Irena Barker. It says here:

2020: dawn of the 'intelligent' classroom

You know there's a whole bunch of programmes now called 2020, where they want to integrate even cybernetics with humans and chips and all the rest of it. It says here:

IT IS exam time in the year 2020 and pupils are feeling tense. Suddenly gentle music starts to play, the corridors fill with a soft blue light and a soothing breeze blows through the classrooms.

In another part of the school, a geography teacher creates a jungle in his classroom, complete with steam, heat and smells. Elsewhere, a history teacher recreates the freezing conditions of the siege of Leningrad.

“Intelligent” school buildings, which respond to pupils’ moods, are just one of the predictions made in a report by Futurelab, the Bristol education research centre.

They predict that in 13 years’ time,

13 years’ time.

pupils will have 24-hour access to a new kind of wireless network – incorporating the internet, television and telephone – through tiny devices in the fabric of their clothes.

They’ve already done that in some schools in Britain, which I’ve read in the past, on air.

Pupils will be able to look back at lessons at any time via special glasses, which will record their whole lives, creating a reliable “virtual memory”.

Well you’ll bet the authorities will be watching their whole lives and using this memory from their glasses. Ha-ha. It’s going to be a chip I know. Back with more after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the types of controls that are coming up and actually being installed right now in various schools in some countries. It says here:

Security in schools will change too. Advanced biometric full-body scanning systems, embedded in doorways, could allow pupils and staff access to different rooms without the need for keys, passwords or retinal scans. And the system would refuse access to criminals and excluded pupils.

Well, see they're training a young group to come into a world where they're always going to go these incredible types of security and scrutiny. There's no privacy whatsoever, that's the whole point of the training, to get you used to the fact of having, and not minding, not having privacy. This is what Huxley was talking about, how people will love their servitude.

Keri Facer, the research director at Futurelab, said technology would become so embedded in clothes, everyday objects and schools that it would become harder to see where the child ends and the technology begins.

That's complete interfacing with technology that they're taking us all through. She says:

"There is a huge ethical debate that we need to have now about the potential effects of this surveillance on personal privacy,"

Well, do we have, do the public have any input on this, are they asked? Are they even asked what they think? And of course, the answer's "No".

"Will we assume it is normal for pupils to be tracked and monitored throughout the day?"

Well, in some schools, they already are and I've read those articles before too.

High-tech changes in schools would also pose questions about what pupils should learn in the classroom and how they should be assessed

Assessed?

if information recall were to become redundant. The focus on the three Rs could shift, for example, if the written word lost prominence in favour of audio and voice-recognition technologies.

They're already using some of this audio and voice recognition technology, to get through into schools, through the gates. That's from '2020 and Beyond'. It says:

Several of Futurelab's predictions are already coming true: Intelligent buildings.

That's already in these articles out there on intelligent buildings.

Green End primary in Manchester became the first UK school to install computer-controlled “intelligent lighting” that responds to pupils’ biorhythms. [There’s] Classroom simulations. [There’s also] A test-bed classroom at Greycourt school in Surrey allows teachers to vary environments using surround-sound and projection screens.

What it doesn’t mention here is they’re also putting cameras above the students, each student and they’re also putting recorders in, so they can study the blinks even from your eyes, to see how you’re responding to certain subjects and so on. Observation in psychology, we’re all specimens in a great laboratory and we don’t even know it. There’s articles that came out of Vance Packard’s book, there’s been documentaries done, showing you these tiny little fish-eye cameras that have been used all through supermarkets, which, for decades have studied the flickers and the size of the pupils of the people looking at the different items on the shelves and the people are utterly unconscious of them. And, here you are, being studied like a specimen, because you are the prey, of big business obviously. Getting back to this article here though, it says:

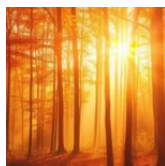
Lessons in virtual worlds.

They’re going to have them in virtual worlds; that’s already here to an extent. They want to add presence to it so you actually think you are in a room with people. It makes you wonder why you have a body at all eventually, maybe we won’t.

Well, that’s it for tonight, from a very-very cold Ontario, Canada, where it’s getting down to 40 below Fahrenheit, from Hamish and myself, it’s goodnight and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:39 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#908](#)



Alan
Keymaster

Last night, I talked about a series called The Century of the Self, an excellent in-depth investigation, basically, into the techniques that were used on the general public by whom? By the big associations, mainly of psychiatry, and eventually psychology, and then a world body of psychiatry (there’s a world body of psychiatry) and how they, basically, came to the conclusions, very early on in the 20th Century; but actually, I think it’s much older, before even the term psychiatry, they already had this agenda in mind. There’s no doubt about that, again the evidence and the books are all there.

(127.0.0.1)

They used World War I, in fact they needed World War I, to bring themselves to prominence, as the masters of the mind, and they proclaimed, after World War I, that people were simply mentally-unstable, the vast majority of people, they claimed, simply had no reasonable, or ability to reason properly for themselves and, therefore, had to be managed by those who proclaimed themselves to be able and fit to lead and decide where society should go. In other words, they declared pretty well the whole human race, outside of the elite, the scientific communities, and the ruling classes; they ruled them all as insane. This has been echoed by many leaders in the fields of education; John Dewey and others talked about that. You'll find it in the communist writings as well, which said that everyone who wouldn't follow the obviously correct way of Marxism was technically insane; anyone who believed in the family unit was insane; anyone who took the old ideas of their parents and their morals and their values, were insane.

That's what also what Lord Bertrand Russell was talking about, when he said: we used to think, he said in his own book, that we would have to remove the children from the parents at birth, so as they would not be contaminated by the ideas of their parents; but, then he found through scientific indoctrination of the children, at kindergarten, they could bypass any input that the parents had tried to pass on the child; and, that's been very successful, incredibly successful, these are real sciences which really work. I'm going to go into this in a bit more depth after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through some of the techniques that have been used to guide society for over a hundred years, and longer in fact, because there were techniques being tried by certain groups before even the scientists came out in the open; and, it was decided even in the 1800s there were big-big massive movements and world meetings, in fact, at least European meetings, to decide on a future society, a future world. They had the Concert of Europe and other big meetings; and, leaders got together and discussed their own societies. They even discussed, at the time, partial amalgamations, the idea of free trade was tossed around and so on; but, they could never come to actual agreements, they all liked their own particular taxation systems, because it goes to those at the top and those in businesses. Nothing much has changed, except free trade has rampaged ahead, outside of the control of any input by the people themselves.

We find that guys like Bernays came out of nowhere, a nephew of Freud, supposedly, the story goes – and these are the typical stories they give you, which is nonsense – he wrote away for one of his uncle's books on the great unconscious, the Unconscious Mind, and got all of his learning from there, which is nonsense. The man was obviously brought up and trained in a particular science that was unknown to most people, because he went to work right away, in his 20s, working for the League of Nations, putting out the propaganda, for the reasons for a united Europe. He went around with President Wilson and he didn't stop there: he was always working back and forth for presidents and the biggest corporations in

the USA; and, his techniques were copied and he taught them to other ones that came into his profession.

Part of it, if you go back further, as I say, you have to look at the old movements and what they had devised: perfect societies, the ideas that Marx and Engels, mainly Engels actually, he developed Marx's theories, along with Lenin, and they developed them in a slightly different way. The idea was to bring in this new utopia, a world utopia, where everyone could, literally, be taught, like an animal (rebuilt as you might say, like an animal) and reconditioned into being the perfect, eventually called it Soviet Man, the perfect world citizen. That hasn't changed, at all, for the goals; and, we know that the Soviet system was really the big test bed, which was to eventually to amalgamate with the West, which it has done, quite some time ago. So much so, they brought over top Soviet leaders to work in the US government.

We find another book that came out in the 1950s and it was really one of the first to be given out to the public, given access to the public, about this particular science and it doesn't go into it in tremendous depth but it does show you the techniques that were used and those who have lived through the last 20-30 years will know that these have been used, because it's all through society. When you read it, you'll understand why certain things, fads and everything came and went; and, it's called

The Hidden Persuaders by Vance Packard.

On Chapter 18, it talks about:

Molding "Team Players" for Free Enterprise.

Molding Team players, and that's true, mainly starting in the US and Canada, this great phenomenon of being on board, being a team player became all the rage. Now remember: Dewey and others had talked about this long before, for education and creating a 'good' society. This is all interrelated by a few specialists who understood this science long ago and even, as I say, before Bernays came along with it. It says:

"People: Make Them Work, Like It"

That's a headline from the Iron Age, I guess that was a magazine.

The trend in American society to the other-directed man.

Now, they use terms in this particular profession that manipulates the minds of people. There's the inward man, I'm just going off the book for a minute, the inward man is the man who grows up taking his values from his father primarily, and grandfather. That's what they mean by that. Now, relate that back to what people like Lord Bertrand Russell said: where they were going to have to take the children from the parents. He said that before he found out you could indoctrinate them perfectly through scientific techniques. They meant mainly the man because, to change a world society, that which stood in their way was the old values, which were held, mainly, by the men; and, how do you get round the men? Well, you alter the men, you alter society, the society of man, you alter them and you create a new type of man, the systems man, who's a team player and the term they use for the one who's been encouraged to be part of the group is the "other-directed man". "Other" means directed by the scientists basically. Getting back to the book:

The trend in American society to the other-directed man—the man who more and more belonged to groups and played on teams—was welcomed and abetted by a large segment of United States industry.

It wasn't just industry, it was governments too.

People who coalesce into groups, as any general knows,

Any general of an army

are easier to guide, control, cope with, and herd.

Easier to guide, control, cope with, and herd; and, I've said this before, that, at one time, the communists welcomed groups, they encouraged groups, because once they'd been up and running for two or three years, you could gradually infiltrate your own person into the top and now you have control of ready-made groups, all listening and waiting for your direction. They encourage it on the internet, they're doing vast studies on all the groups and chat rooms on the Internet – they have been since they gave it to them. I've read articles where they're doing the same thing with cell phones, to see who you call and they're sub-typing you into groups, with you and your friends and so on. These are from mainstream newspapers; and, also too: when any group that's on the 'right' path with something, if they can't sway it off the path, they simply put in an agitator, to agitate the group. It says here:

People who coalesce into groups, as any general knows, are easier to guide, control, cope with, and herd. The "team" concept was an aid, if not an outright necessity, to the big business, big labor, and big government that came increasingly to dominate the American scene at mid-century.

The 1950s.

Charles Wilson, a graduate of big business who went to work for big government as Secretary of Defense, summed up the new thinking when, in 1956, some of his leading subordinates were airing their feelings. He was reported growling: "Anyone who doesn't play on the team and sticks his head up may find himself in a dangerous spot."

Early in the fifties Fortune magazine, which has frequently articulated the conscience of big business, viewed the trend uneasily and used the Orwellian word "Groupthink" to describe much that was going on. It suggested that businessmen while deploring creeping socialism in Washington might well look at some of the "subtle but pervasive changes" going on right in their own backyard. Its writer, William H. Whyte, Jr., stated: "A very curious thing has been taking place in this country almost without our knowing it.

Well, it was actually without most folk's knowledge.

In a country where individualism—independence and self-reliance—was the watchword for three centuries the view is now coming to be accepted that the individual himself has no meaning except as a member of a group." He said that a "rationalized conformity" was coming more and more to be the national ideal and cited the appearance in growing numbers of "social engineers" willing and eager to help business managements with their personnel problems.

These social engineers, he pointed out, bore some resemblance to the students of human relations of the Elton Mayo School who did pioneering work in diagnosing factors that cause us to work most enthusiastically. "But where the latter shy at the thought of manipulating men," he added, "the social engineers suffer no such qualms." (In early 1957 Mr. Whyte spelled out his apprehensions in his book *The Organization Man*.)

It's an excellent book, I have it.

This trend to the other-directed person was a fact of deep interest to every persuader interested in more effective manipulation of human behavior. It showed up in many areas of American life, even in our novels, TV shows, and children's books.

Then they give you a list of books and so on and stories that captivated people and they were actually indoctrinating you into the groups think mentality, through novels. It says here:

In its study of the “space” shows on television,

They were going for the youth, remember the technique was for social engineering, it wasn't just for consumerism, it wasn't just to make massive profit, they always do make massive profit, absolutely, but it's also to change society, just like science. Look at the definitions of what science and technology are there to do, it's to change and alter society. Skinner said, remember, if you want to alter the behaviour of peoples, you alter their environment, you put something else there that wasn't there before, like a TV set. Getting back to the book:

In its study of the “space” shows on television, Social Research noted that this same other-directedness is glorified.

The children love these shows.

The team is all important

Think of the Star Trek series.

The team is all important and the shows' appeal is based, it concluded, on the child's “lack of confidence in his own ability to cope with situations that can be overcome by his ‘gang’ or ‘team.’”

Back with more, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix; and, I'm going through some of the techniques that were, and are used, to create this ‘team’ this group think that ‘we're all one’ type system we're really in today; and, reading from the Hidden Persuaders by Vance Packard. I'm going to go over this little bit again, to do with television, because it was aimed at the youth, remember the youth grow up to be the next adults. They'll be adults in 20-30 years and the world is to be changed accordingly, to their indoctrination that they were given when they were young, so they'll accept it, thinking it's all quite normal, that's how it works. It says here:

In its study of the “space” shows on television, Social Research noted that this same other-directedness is glorified. The team is all important and the shows' appeal is based, it concluded, on the child's “lack of confidence in his own ability to cope with situations that can be overcome by his ‘gang’ or ‘team.’” The

crisis or basic dilemma arises when the individual becomes isolated from his team and has to fight evil alone.

Think of all the Star Trek series that followed in the '60s, that's exactly what happened there. When anyone got killed, they were stranded or cut off from the rest and they were killed; but, the team, together, always won.

A professional persuader who devotes much of his effort to persuading people to support worthy causes observed that mid-century man is more easily persuaded to "follow as one of a crowd under a leader than to work alone for the same end."

Then it goes into how even the comedy shows work:

A picturesque manifestation of this trend to other-directedness can be seen, I suspect, in the small matter of

This is a small matter of that but it shows you how it works.

of laughter on television. It has been discovered, or purportedly discovered, that people are more apt to laugh and enjoy themselves if they hear other people laughing. Since live audiences are often bothersome or difficult to manage (because of all the cameras, etc.)

Or even bad jokes, put it that way.

the trend in TV has been to the canned laugh, a laugh reproduced by recording from some previous happy crowd, or synthetically manufactured. The president of one network defended the canned laugh by stating: "No one likes to laugh alone."

Again, they're counting on this group think, everyone wants to conform and be the same as the guy next. No one wants to say "I didn't get the joke". He goes on then to give you a whole series of different names where they purchased canned laughter and how they all use them. They don't even have to tell a real joke today, it's called 'like a joke' in comedy, the scriptwriters say. It's like a joke, it follows the same routine as a joke but there's no real punch line but the canned laughter comes in and people start laughing. Just watch the comedies. He says here:

In industry, which is our main concern here, the stress on team playing coincided with the appearance of psychologists and other “social engineers” at the plants and offices. They brought to bear on sticky personnel problems the insights of group dynamics, sociodrama

Whenever you see them doing sociodrama, they’ll put a band around your eyes so you can’t see and they’ll say well now know what a blind person feels like, stumble around for a while, all of this kind of stuff. Fall back, fall back and your friends will catch you, that’s so you will stop depending on yourself and depend on other people. All of this stuff is very simple stuff, it’s done everywhere. It’s a form of drama, you see.

sociodrama, group psychotherapy,

This is for staff.

social physics. As Fortune put it: “A bewildering array of techniques and ‘disciplines’ are being borrowed from the social sciences for one great cumulative assault on the perversity of man.” The magazine protested that group conference techniques had taken such a hold that in some companies executives “literally do not have a moment to themselves.”

They have to attend these meetings all the time and go through all this drama stuff and spill out their feelings and emotions and have it all recorded.

If an employee becomes disaffected by company policy or environment, the social engineers feel it their duty to help him get rid of his mental unhealth. Fortune quoted one social engineer as stating: “Clinical psychologists have had great success in manipulating the maladjusted individual. It seems to me that there is no reason we shouldn’t have as much success applying the same techniques to executives.”

Now it’s applied to all of society, because they want to test your mental health and have you participate in communitarianism as they call it now, community events.

The growing insistence that management people be “team players” started producing business officials with quite definite personality configurations. This was revealingly indicated by Lyle Spencer, president of Science Research Associates in Chicago, when he made a study of the Young Presidents’ Organization. These are men who became presidents of their companies before they were forty. Necessarily, or at least consequently, most of the young presidents are heads of relatively small companies rather than the big ones. In commenting on the personalities of these young presidents Mr. Spencer said, “They are less

team players. One thing prevents them from being president of General Motors. They haven't learned to be patient conformists.

Patient conformists.

They have lived too long free wheeling."

In other words: individualistically, doing their own thing, individualistically. You have to become a 'patient conformist' to get up to GM position.

I hear the music coming in and I will continue with this, because all of these techniques are used through all of society and all schools and have been for a long time and we're not who we think we are as individuals anymore. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and reading from Vance Packard's book The Hidden Persuaders, to show you some of the techniques that have been used for a long time on the general public and are now used on whole nations, through every strata of society. It's throughout local government, it's on all board management levels of everything around you, school boards and so on; and, it's all through the federal governments as well, they go through all of this kind of training. It says here, page 178:

A personnel executive of Sears, Roebuck in writing a booklet for the guidance of hundreds of thousands of American school youngsters stressed the thought that, "When you take a job you become a member of a working team. . . . Don't expect the rest of the group to adjust to you. They got along fine before you came. It's up to you to become one of them. . . ." As David Riesman observed in another connection, "Some companies, such as Sears, Roebuck, seem to be run by glad handlers. . . ."

An indication of the ways the depth approach to employee relations was put to use is seen in these developments. Science Research Associates, Chicago, which has a dozen Ph.D's on its staff, began offering businesses the services of "trained, experienced psychologists and sociologists" for these functions, among others: evaluating candidates for executive positions; finding out what employees think about their jobs and company, evaluating the performances of employees more effectively.

Several companies were reported employing a psychiatrist on a full-time basis. And increasingly employees began being psychoanalyzed in various ways while on the job. At a Boston department store girl clerks had to wait on customers with the knowledge that a psychologist was somewhere in the background watching them and recording their every action on an instrument called an "interaction chronograph," which recorded data on a tape recorder. The notations made of each girl's talk, smile, nods, gestures while coping with a customer provided a picture of her sociability and resourcefulness.

Well look how far they've gone today with this, with cameras everywhere, as they watch and study your interactions with people. It doesn't stop there either, because, I've mentioned before, about how important the wives were in some of these big corporations and it's the same too through some of the 'respectable' charitable organisations, put it that way. It says:

Even a man's home life at many companies began being scrutinized to see if it conformed to the best interests of the "team" or company. A business writer for The New York Herald-Tribune reported in the early fifties on the great man hunt for qualified executives that was being carried on by professional recruiting firms which had come into existence for this specialized purpose. He related some of the qualities they were looking for in the modern executive and said, "Another point of equal importance is the wife. That is being emphasized more and more.

Professional man hunters place family adjustment high in job qualifications. The same story is being told by all firms in this field, including Ward Howell, Handy Associates, Inc., Ashton Dunn Associates, Inc., Boyden Associates, Inc., or Sorzano, Antell and Wright. Important men may not be recommended for higher priced jobs because the wives may be too flirtatious or she may not drink her cocktails too well, or she may be an incorrigible gossip. Investigations in this respect are quite thorough."

They are thorough because, today, you're given constant questionnaires, when you go for these jobs and even when you're going through the jobs, you get these little questionnaires and there's questions in there which seem very-very innocent and they're to trick you and throw you off. It's other data they're after, not what you think would be the actual answer, they're after other answers. And, they can pretty-well tell where your loyalties will lie, ultimately, with your family or with the company. Getting back to this book, it says here:

Psychological consultant James Bender advises me that a major producer of cellucotton products asked him to help set up a manpower program built around wives. He said that before the company hires an executive or salesman the man's wife is interviewed, as the last step before the hiring decision is made. It is a mutual sizing up, he explained. The wife is appraised of what the job may mean in terms of demands on the family life and inconveniences such as moving, husbands being away a good deal, etc.

He said that in a few cases wives after the interview have persuaded the husband not to take the job. "And in a few other cases we have decided—after sizing up the wife—not to hire the husband."

Some of the companies tend to look at the wife as a possible rival to them for the man's devotion. Fortune, in a remarkable article in October, 1951, detailed the growing role of the wife in company thinking. It surveyed executives across the nation and quoted one executive as saying mournfully: "We control a man's environment in business and we lose it entirely when he crosses the threshold of his home. Management therefore has a challenge and an obligation deliberately to plan and create a favorable, constructive attitude on the part of the wife that will liberate her husband's total energies for the job."

What were the main traits corporations should look for in the wife? Fortune continued: "Management knows exactly what kind of wife it wants. With a remarkable uniformity of phrasing, corporation officials all over the country sketch the ideal. In her simplest terms she is a wife who is (1) highly adaptable, (2) highly gregarious,

Very good in company, because they have a lot of cocktails at the top, without saying something you shouldn't.

(3) realizes her husband belongs to the corporation."

Belongs to the corporation.

The Harvard Business Review put the demands of the corporation even more vividly, in carrying a report on a study of 8,300 executives made by Lloyd Warner and James Abegglen. It stated that the mid-century American wife of an executive "must not demand too much of her husband's time or interest. Because of his single-minded concentration on his job, even his sexual activity is relegated to a secondary place."

Becoming a successful team player clearly can have its joyless aspects. In July, 1954, a magazine published primarily for businessmen, Changing Times, took a look at the "World of Tomorrow." By tomorrow it meant a decade hence, 1964. It explained that big business, big government, and big unions would tend to level people down to a common denominator where it will be harder for a man "to be independent, individualistic, his own boss."

That's exactly what they've done, because governments themselves, with their own laws and taxations and standards have put most small private business out of the running across a good part of Europe

and they're doing the same in the States and Canada.

An upper level of scientists, engineers, and businessmen will pretty much run business and industry.

That ties in with Professor Carroll Quigley, when he said the new system that's coming in is a form of Feudal system, where the C.E.Os of corporations will be the new feudal overlords. Getting back to the book, it says:

"They themselves will be more highly trained technically and less individualistic, screened for qualities that will make them better players on the team. . . . Almost everybody will have to go through extensive psychological and aptitude screening.

Almost everybody will have to go through extensive psychological and aptitude screening.

No longer may the bearded scientist fiddle with retorts in his cubbyhole. . . ." Perhaps that day when there would be no place for an individualist to hide was not as far off in the future as Changing Times seemed to assume.

At graduation time in 1956 Newsweek ran the results of a survey on what kind of college graduates (especially traits) industrial recruiters were looking for. It reported that the words "dynamic conformity" kept cropping up as the recruiters outlined their specifications, and explained: "Industry's flesh merchants shy off the bookwormy . . . and the oddball. 'We'd rather have a Deke than a Phi Beta Kappa,' they report. 'Let the freaks go into research.' " Even there, in research, apparently, they shouldn't assume they can go off in some retreat by themselves. "Team research" is the coming thing.

Well, it's done; it's a done deal today, the whole team research bit. Now, I'll try and keep reminding you that even with this data here, where the man is showing you the techniques were coming through from the 1950s onwards, that psychiatry had a mandate in itself, to basically, be a form of 'guardians of the world', as they called themselves, where they wanted – and demanded at one point – to be put on the boards of corporations and also in government, to watch over governmental officials and prime ministers and presidents.

They blamed all wars on the individual in fact, which I always wondered about that, because it takes the masses to follow. See, there's a symbiosis between the masses and the individual but there's also a symbiosis between the masses and those that lead them. The individual is stuck in the middle really. He's squeezed out by the masses, because the masses themselves want conformity. Racism at its very roots is about differences; you don't need a different colour or a different language to be involved in racism,

you see it in any school you go to, where those who are not in the in crowd, or they seem weak, in some way or other, are picked on by the others, because they're different.

In wars it's the masses that do what they're told. The masses won't dare kill anybody individually; but, when they're told to kill someone by their government, and wear this uniform, they will do it and get rewarded for it. There's double-think for you, there's double-think, in its most common basic sense. Therefore, the symbiosis between those that lead and the masses that follow, wrongly, perhaps, at times, is essential for their system. It's those stuck in the middle that want to be individuals and who can live and let live that have the problem in this system, because they're not taken into account at all by either group.

Getting back to this book and summing it in or at least putting it in with remember the necessity to destroy the family that was all through Marxism and all through the philosophies running the ruling elite of some countries like the UK, such as Lord Bertrand Russell, who helped test a lot of these schools for children, to make them do things that weren't as prohibited in the schools that existed and it was interesting how they got away or got around these particular problems.

What they had to do, as I say, is get the man out the picture, the females they found were so easily manipulated. Women are more apt to try anything new, no matter how crazy it seems at the time, they will try it. They go for motivational behaviour modification; they actually go for it in droves, 'to be the new you', anything that promises them to be the new you they go for. Ninety-odd percent of all advertising in magazines are aimed at women, because through them you change the family unit. That's what Hitler said himself, Hitler said we shall promise them safety and food, basically shouting over the head of the man, you see. He says the female will come to us, so he aimed the propaganda at the female. Bush has done the same thing: we will keep you safe; you only give up your freedom for security, same technique. Hitler said the women will come to us, the child will follow the mother and then must follow the man. These techniques are known and used over and over again. How do you get the man out of the picture? And, we've all grown up with this, it says here to do with children, it's called:

The psycho-seduction of children (page 139)

A show can "appeal" to a child, it found, without necessarily offering the child amusement or pleasure. It appeals if it helps him express his inner tensions and fantasies in a manageable way. It appeals if it gets him a little scared or mad or befuddled and then offers him a way to get rid of his fear, anger, or befuddlement.

Then it says:

Social Research diagnosed the appeal of the highly successful Howdy Doody and found some elements present that offered the children listening far more than childish amusement.

Because they were already doing it then.

Clarabelle, the naughty clown, was found consistently to exhibit traits of rebellious children.

The child identifies with the clown.

Clarabelle, it noted, "represents children's resistance to adult authority and goes generally unpunished.

So, if Clarabelle doesn't get punished then the child thinks it's wrong if it gets punished as well.

"The report stated: "In general the show utilizes repressed hostilities to make fun of adults or depict adults in an unattractive light. The 'bad' characters (Chief Thunder-thud, Mr. Bluster, Mr. X) are all adults. They are depicted either as frighteningly powerful or silly." When the adult characters are shown in ridiculous situations, such as being all tangled up in their coats or outwitted by the puppets, the child characters in the show are shown as definitely superior. "In other words," it explained, "there is a reversal process with the adults acting 'childish' and incompetent, and children being 'adult' and clever." It added that the master of ceremonies, Buffalo Bob, was more of a friendly safe uncle than a parent.

That would represent the teacher that takes over from the parent in schools. This is psychology; this is planned manipulation of altering society. It's through all the comedy shows that's been on the go for about 30, 40, 50 years. The same situation as for adults – not just in the cartoons – although it's still in the cartoons. It says:

All this sly sniping at parent symbols takes place while Mother, unaware of the evident symbology, chats on the telephone content in the knowledge that her children are being pleasantly amused by the childish antics being shown electronically on the family's wondrous pacifier. In turning next to the space shows the Social Research psychologists found here that the over-all format, whether the show was set in the twenty-first century or the twenty-fourth, was: "Basic pattern of 'good guys' versus 'bad men'

'Good guys' versus 'bad men', that's the words they used

with up-to-date scientific and mechanical trapping." Note that it said bad men, not bad guys.

The good guys interestingly were found to be all young men in their twenties organized as a group with very strong team loyalty.

Remember what they said in communism: don't trust anybody over 30, then they dropped it, because they had to separate the generations, because the older generations would contaminate the younger, with old-think of morality.

The good guys interestingly were found to be all young men in their twenties organized as a group

Not individual but as a group.

with very strong team loyalty. The leader was pictured as a sort of older brother (not a father symbol). And the villains or cowards were all older men who might be "symbolic or father figures." They were either bad or weak.

Much of this fare might be construed as being anti parent sniping, offering children an exhilarating, and safe, way to work off their grudges against their parents. "To children," the report explained, "adults are a 'ruling class' against which they cannot successfully revolt."

The UN has used terms like that as well in The Rights of the Child. I'll be back with more, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you some of the techniques that are used and have been used and they're actually more advanced and all-pervasive today. Talking about how they decide to do the psycho seduction of children:

The report confided some pointers to TV producers for keeping parents pacified.

In other words: when the parents are watching the television, the ads etc that were geared at the children. They had to find a way to pacify the parents so they wouldn't get upset. It says:

One way suggested was to take the parent's side in such easy, thoughtful ways as having a character admonish junior to clean his plate.

At the same time, of course, what they're doing is trying to get junior to want what he sees in the ad; but as long as the father sees the character on the ad, the father figure admonishing the child on TV, he feels that he's still in control. So, when junior then asks him for the toy, he'll say, in an authoritative way: 'Well I guess so, you know, but clean your plate'. Simple stuff like that gets round you; it's a tool, it's a weapon actually. Television is an incredible weapon. They actually called the children that they were studying, by the way, or the groups they were targeting, back in the '50s, "Moppets", not Muppets but "Moppets", so this is where the term came from. It says:

Some of the United States product makers evidently solicit the favor of moppets by building aggressive outlets right into their products. Public-relations counsel and motivational enthusiast E. L. Bernays was reported asserting in 1954 that the most successful breakfast cereals were building crunch into their appeal to appease hostility by giving outlet to aggressive and other feelings.

How many parents got driven nuts with the sound, when little Johnny was being a bit aggressive in showing his hostility? This is all understood by the guys who made it more crunchy. It says:

One aspect of juvenile merchandising that intrigued the depth manipulators was the craze or fad.

It also talks about fashions; and, actually there's a good section here called the effeminisation of the male. See the inward-type man, the old type that took his values from his previous generations and was individualistic, didn't really care much about dressing, in the early 1950s, so they went to work to try to change him, to create a sort of peer group image so he'd have to keep up and join the big group. That's how psychology works in all directions at the same time, make you belong. They trained the females, they advertised at the females to do the shopping for their husband, to bypass his objections to all of the new clothes and new fads, strange colours and all the rest of it they were going to bring into vogue. That's the power of advertising. Here's the man being devalued, in cartoons, on television serials, in puppet shows, in comedies and these advertisers know exactly what they're doing, because the child also says: 'well, my mummy shops and picks things for my dad, he's got no say in anything, he's irrelevant'. I remember the movie that was called American Beauty, which portrayed a lot of this in the actual movie; at least the outcome of this in the movie, where the daughter watches the mother who has no respect whatsoever for the husband and becomes the same herself and actually asks her boyfriend to kill the father. That's how much it's gone; it's gone further than that even, into other areas.

Well, that's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself, in a very cold Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god – or your gods – go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I know things are getting tight out there because I've talked to a lot of people from all over and people are becoming worried about the economy and they have a right to be worried about it because it doesn't look so good after all. There's a second bail-out package to come and how many after that I wonder? Until everyone's going to end up in utter slavery to the World Bank, by the looks of it, because government doesn't have money, it takes money from taxpayers to pay all these bail-outs that they're handing out. As I say, there's more to come and inflation will go rampant and so on; and, for those who follow this particular station and others, they'll know all of this, they'll know the scenario, they know the cons that are going on and they know we're in for a rough ride. We have to hang on and come through it because, after all, we didn't plan it; it certainly was planned though and it was helped along and manipulated into existence.

It makes you wonder why they hire all these great economists, why would you hire economists if things like this happen? Why on earth would you do it, if it's supposed to be a form of a science, what kind of science is this? And then we have the bottom economists, always writing for newspapers and they're never right, on anything. It's quite something, the age in which we live.

Over the weekend, I tried to watch a couple of videos, I tried to, because I use satellite, for uploading and downloading, and you never get the speed of course that you pay for and especially since the military-industrial complex owns the satellite, I guess we're sharing it with the military and they get priority, so I kind of watch some of the videos in little bits and bites, as it stops and starts and so on and I get the gist of things mainly and that's about it. I was watching one by Brian Gerrish, who lives in England and who started a little movement up to fight and expose a massive organisation called Common Purpose; and, as I was watching this video, he was going through the fact that this organisation was already so enormous. It had basically got members in the military, at the top in the military, members in top police departments, city councils and it's all through Britain; and, what struck me, was how quickly these things spread, because they're so well-funded and organised. I'm going to go into this, after the following break, because it's very interesting what I was thinking about.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing a video I watched at the weekend, made by Brian Gerrish of England, who is an ex submarine hunter, he was on some kind of frigate that chased the submarines during the Cold War; and, he is now campaigning and talking in groups around the country, to try to get people interested in combating an organisation that has taken off like wildfire and yet it's so secretive as to its intentions, its motives and so on. He goes through the funding this

organisation gets and the techniques they use and the techniques, really, are very similar, if not the same as that of Chatham House and Chatham House is the head for the Royal Institute for International Affairs, where they're allowed, sometimes, they're told what they can tell the public, they're also told not to mention to the public who said what and what kind of discussion that takes place within the House. I know in the old books of Chatham House, and I have some of them, they used to print the members who attended and you can often tie in who said what, by where they came from. And, this Common Purpose, as I say, gets money from the C.F.R. and different big organisations already; and, because it seems to have got such leeway to penetrate into even local government and major government, the federal governments, it has to be related, I think, in some way, with intelligence service at the top. And just as the RIIA is also integrated with the intelligence service, in fact, Chatham House was the headquarters, during World War II, for the British and American O.S.S.

When I was watching the video, – apart from all the discoveries this particular man had found about the organisation and its networking and its incredible funding, incredible funding – was that by the time the public ever find out about anything that's really important that's going to affect your lives, especially things which are outside of democracy, it's always, we've been run over already, it's like a stampede that's coming your way and you're in the desert and you see the sandstorm coming and so on and, by the time you even know what's happening, it's disappearing over the other horizon. That's how most of these things work, they're so incredibly secretive, they're so heavily-financed into existence that they almost can't lose and part of the purpose of Common Purpose, it seems, is to go for the youth in schools, they recruit teachers as well, who then recruit the children and that reminded me right off the bat of the techniques used by the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and, eventually the Lord Milner Group amalgamated with it. They called the youngsters who were being trained at Kindergarten, Milner's Kindergarten.

They're going to create new future leaders in all aspects of society, that seems to be their role; and, as I say, it's outside of any democratic control. In fact, it's penetrated all of the democratic control. And, I'm not surprised, because we're seeing in a New World Order, that's what's coming in, we're living through it; and, Gorbachev and others have discussed this many-many times, this coming transitional century, this is the century of change. It means it's the century to bring in this global society and not just the society where we can continue as we have before being good consumers and producers and so on, but, a controlled society, right down to population control, it's in partnership with the old soviet system, in fact they brought many of the soviet experts on board, to amalgamate the two systems; and, again, Professor Carroll Quigley talked about that and so did Norman Dodd of the Reece Commission.

That's what we're living through today. It's to be a heavily-controlled society, which, of course, must portray itself as something completely different. Whenever anything is sold to the public in politics or in a political fashion, you'll never get truth because power is power, I don't care who is bringing in the power, who wants the power, power is power and they never tell the public their ultimate goals; and, I think

that's true in all administrations probably down through the centuries. Francis Bacon said it's best the public never really know the true machinations of government, the true reasons that they do things.

I was also thinking about how on earth did we get here? Studying history gives you an idea and even history is heavily spun. Ancient history can give us a lot, although it's mixed with mythology, because that's how ancient history was written. History used to be written, generally, on command of a king or a potentate and therefore the historian had to be politically correct, as he wrote the history, he always had to glorify the king or his lineage, or whatever, so you never get a true picture of history. Even ancient Pharaohs were known to have lost battles and to have completely lied about the outcomes of the battles and then reversed the reality.

This takes me on to culture really and culture creation and control. We always think that, sometime in the past, and that's what the media often plays on when they give us, especially your mainstream CBC / BBC type plays that they put on. They always give you some sort of glorified past and they love, I don't know why they love just the pre-Victorian age or the Victorian age, the costumery and so on; but, they always pick the wealthy classes and give you the stories and so on and that doesn't tell you any of the truth whatsoever because the majority of the people did not live like that. They give us always a nice past, to look back on, a fake one; at least, for most people it was fake. Why did they do that? Why do they always do that? They're catering to human stress and emotion, because we all want some kind of security and continuity and purpose for living in fact; and, culture generally gives to people, whole tribes and nations, clans, whatever, a reason for being. That is why Darwin himself, when he came out with his Origin of Species, he said that a 'superior' culture, with technology etc, and what they called "civilisation" comes in and occupies a country of inferior type, meaning those who are, he calls them "fixed" societies, those who have not progressed, they're "arrested development" you might say (that's what they often call it too), then those people will lose whatever culture or reason for being that they had and will often disintegrate or perish, through self-abuse. And, we do certainly see this, with some peoples who go into alcoholism, in Africa there's a lot of drugs in some areas too; but, it's a form of wiping oneself off the face of the map, it's self-destructive, because the ideals and principles, which can also be very basic, are being taken from them; and, again, reinforced by the predominating new cultures coming in, they'll often try and wipe out the old culture, which further disintegrates the people, if they can't adapt, as they say in Darwinian terminology.

We are much the same too, even in our own cultures, because, when you read the communist philosophies, or science as they call it, it's now included in the system of the West that brought them together a long time ago, because they knew exactly where they were going a long time ago. That came out in the Reece Commission – with Norman Dodd – that they knew this back in the 1950s. Then people who are older today will have a hard time adapting to the changes that are coming; and, that's why they concentrate primarily on the youth, that's a normal strategy of Sovietisation. The older ones are called

“contaminated”, they have false ideas of past etc, false morality, outdated, antiquated and antique, obsolete and you must go for the youth, who will be the new ones who’ll come up. In other words: you can brainwash them perfectly, that’s what that simply means, brainwashing. Children will believe whatever they’re told by the superiors who manage them and every tyrant in history has used the same techniques of going after the youth.

This brings me into something of the techniques that are used, because, again, I watched another, in broken pieces anyway, video (via satellite, starts and stops), by Adam Curtis. Adam Curtis has done documentaries for quite a few years and then he was absorbed by the BBC; but, during his sort of free-lancing time, he churned out documentaries, using archived footage, which the BBC and other countries had, to do with the 20th century primarily; and, the wars and how, even after World War II, at the Nuremberg Trials. The Nuremberg Trials were opened off by, I think, a six-hour movie, which had been put together by Hollywood, splicing bits of the Nazi propaganda together, all spliced, to ensure that those people on trial were portrayed in the worst light possible. Even that was set off with the fiction involved, I mean it was not all fiction but when you take anything out of context, you can certainly make a different story, once you patch it all together. And we’re into the field here of mind control and psychiatry, because this was used to project onto the masses, who must believe the official story. I’ll be back with more, after this message.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing techniques really, techniques of managing the masses and giving them perceptions, the authorised perceptions; and, I mentioned this man called Adam Curtis who studied at Oxford University, who was into the various sciences, behavioural sciences and so on, so he understood, obviously, these techniques and, perhaps, that’s why he made different documentaries on them, using archived information which wasn’t shown to the public before, but there it was, they had it at places like the BBC.

In the Nuremberg Trials, they were set to try and prove to the public this was a just war, a just war and they tried, and I’ll leave the links at the end of the show. They tried to get Göring to admit he was guilty; and, of course, Göring had psychopathic qualities, he didn’t see right and wrong the same way as anyone else, he saw whatever was functional for the period. However, the whole idea was to try and get him to admit that, through coercion and lies and deceit, they basically usurped government for their own ends, by using a totalitarian form of government over the people and Göring didn’t deny that, he just didn’t see anything wrong with it. He said it was the only thing that would work at that time; and, of course, remember the whole drive for a long-long time, pre-World War II, was to create the system of democracy.

This takes me into the second series, another series that Adam Curtis did, on this very topic of democracy but it's called Century of the Self; and, it's fascinating really, remember too, that with all exposés, there's a lot omitted. For instance, he never goes into the fact that, down through the last 100 years, there have been big organisations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the C.F.R. and a host of other and you've got the Trilaterals and many-many other organisations, all working together, to bring in their particular global system; and, they still use the term 'democracy' but it's so secretive and so all-infiltrating, through all systems of government, that it's just too big for the average person to manage, even in their head, so huge, because they're heavily funded, have hundred of departments working on special projects and so on.

It's still worth watching Adam Curtis's series of videos here, going through the techniques that they used. Now, they used, at the end of World War I, Edward Bernays, everyone's heard his name. He was the nephew of Freud and, supposedly, we're told, he used Freud's techniques of understanding this vast sea of the unconscious that's in everyone, the vast sea of emotions and thoughts and symbols and so on, to use that on the people, to create a form of democracy and he was hired by President Wilson, when he was only about 24 apparently, so we're told, but I think there is lot more to this man myself. But, to go over to set up the League of Nations and went over to France and they had this amazing big parades and all the rest of it, really promoting the birth of a New Order, World Order, even back then, and to bring in democracy.

Edward Bernays, the nephew of Freud, was heavily-involved in the setting up of the techniques that would be used for propaganda purposes; and, he was open about the term initially, called propaganda, he wrote a book called Propaganda, it's worth reading, on how to manipulate the masses. Bernays went on to have an amazing career and he ended up being a very-very old man, they live to a long age these guys who have no particular scruples. While he was doing all this kind of stuff, the daughter of Freud had basically taken over the budding Institute Of Psychiatry, in fact, she was the head person for the world's institute or institutes of psychiatry and her word was law. Whatever she said became law, basically, in psychiatry and their whole opinion, in psychiatry, at the end of World War I, between the two wars, was that the general person within the population, the average person, couldn't be trusted to, literally, make rational decisions on anything. They saw the people as a big mob, basically, the vast mob who simply reacted on whimsical emotions that all came out of this great Unconscious that Freud called it; and, this stuff was taken seriously by governments, who are always wary of people they rule over.

Edward Bernays went on to have a career helping politicians make policies etc. How to market ideas to the public, using Freud's techniques but I think it's beyond Freud, to be honest, I think this man was trained in a much greater depth of understanding because, as I say, he appears at 24, knowing all this stuff and, supposedly, in his own words, he just read a book by his uncle, I don't believe that at all. I think he was specially trained for his role.

Psychiatry became a very powerful tool in helping governments manage its peoples and get policies across. He also went into marketing, at the same time, working for big private clients and big banks like Lehman Brothers; and, I'll be back with more of this story after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing some videos made by Adam Curtis on The Century of Self, as they call it, where he talks about Edward Bernays, this incredible man who was the supposed genius behind mass marketing and then individual, actually categorising different types of people, according to what you could basically sell them, by understanding their psychology. He also was an advisor to Presidents and yet he was also working at the same time with big banking institutions and Lehman Brothers were developing big chains of clothing and appliance outlets, across the country. They brought him in, to try and find ways to convince the public to stop buying things because they would last long and they were good quality etc but to make them want things by using these inhibited or suppressed emotions, so these would fulfil maybe a temporary 'fill' for these suppressed emotions. Again, Edward Bernays, we're told, had this great ability to understand the problem right away and make it work, to find ways around it.

He also, at one point, had a client who ran the whole of Guatemala, at one point, and it was a big / massive company, a fruit company, mainly bananas, and everybody worked on banana plantations and his client in the US was upset because a new President had been elected who was not communist by the way, he was socialist in the extent that he wanted to share the wealth of the people, and, so, the company, based in the States, asked him to 'fix it' in some way or another. So, Bernays went into action, he went to see Eisenhower and, between them, they conspired to convince the public that this man, this President that was elected was a communist, which they knew that he wasn't. They even set up a movie company to churn out news, fake newsreels on this man, to show you that he was red menace living next door. And, the US taxpayers funded a war with Guatemala; and, they went in there and bombed the bejesus out of Guatemala and then, at the end of it, the US put in their own puppet regime, the company paid Mr. Bernays very well, for restoring their big massive fruit plantations; and so on; and the US taxpayer funded the war.

We're not dealing here with just little conmen, we're dealing with people who have the psychopathic abilities, who are up at the top, but they also have some kind of knowledge of the sciences of real psychology, motivational behaviour and so on. At that time, in that period, people were used to, as I say, buying things to last for a long time and he worked on the way to get people to buy the cheaper shoddy goods and get used to the idea that something that was older was somehow no use. Something that was new was always better, and he was very-very efficient at doing that too. So, he was the father, really of marketing, he was the guru of marketing; and, his techniques were swallowed up by all the marketing

companies that blossomed throughout not only the States, but all through Europe as well and they're still used today to run our mind. There isn't a single project put out by any government that doesn't have to go through marketing companies, so that they can sell the idea to the public. Now, remember, the idea is never to tell you the truth, but to sell you the idea, because we fall for ideas, we like to hear things that elevate us into some great wonderful future or whatever. We like the terms they use and they're deliberately picked and chosen for us; and, they truly do have society down to a very fine art, because, from Bernays too, they came out with focus groups, where they would bring people in to test products, a bunch of observers would stand behind two-way mirrors and watch and record the reactions of people to different products.

They targeted, initially, women, with fashion, in fact they brought in the mini skirt; this is long before the '60s, because they tried it in the '20s too. They got women to smoke, to make it seem that this was a power symbol, having a cigarette was a power symbol; and, so they hired top people, at a particular show in New York, I think it was, to suddenly start smoking and made it very daring to do and that was picked up immediately by women who saw this and they started smoking. They did the same thing with getting women to drink different kinds of alcohol.

To Bernays, the average person was completely malleable – if you simply observe an individual for long enough, you can find his weak spots, or her weak spots, and you can exploit it – and that's the whole process of this, is exploitation, all marketing is exploitation. They're trying to sell you something or make you do something, or even change your lifestyle from government wanting you to behave in a different way; this is all done through specific marketing.

Then in the 1960s, there was a sudden change, they say, and, again, it's in this series (that I'm going to put the links up for at the end of the show), where the youth was so sick of the mass marketing culture and this caused a problem for those at the top, the big salesmen, the economists: how do we get this group to buy products? How do we turn them into, from hippies to people who will actually buy products? Therefore, they studied them, like any group, you study them and, eventually, they realised that there was a change going on, the people wanted more individuality, to be recognised really as individuals. At the same time, entrepreneurs came out, using the same psychological marketing techniques, Delphi techniques and so on, and started teaching groups in motivational behaviour therapy; all psychology and psychiatry combined and that took off like a rocket, with people who were technically unhappy with their lifestyles, unhappy with life in general and they wanted to change themselves. So, once again, change is good, as they say.

The C.I.A., of course, was involved heavily in the studies to do with any kind of behaviour modification, which comes under mind control. In the videos (as I say the links I'll put up) you'll see that there was the Esalen Institute, one of the first biggies that tried to alter different people's behaviour, they tried to alter

black people's behaviour in the States, by some forms of encounter groups and they weren't too successful. So they tried it on a convent in Los Angeles and, within, a few weeks, they had literally (and this they'll tell you on the video), by altering their inhibitions and their common sense on anything, the convent stopped, it just closed its doors after about six weeks, because the nuns had all abandoned everything, they'd been told that everything they had was suppressed emotion, let it go; and, they all became lesbians.

This is the power of this motivational-type behaviour modification, that people generally pay to get done to them; and, those who remember that time, remember the Rolfing and all the other techniques that they used; and, in the video, you'll see people writhing about, you'll see them on the floor, you'll see them kicking their heels on the floor, putting their legs up and down, as they're sitting on chairs in rapid motions. These are the same techniques you'll see in what they call the Toronto Blessing, where these con men Christians pretend that the Holy Ghost is coming into people but you'll see the exact same movements and the writhing and screams and so on that's used in these motivational behaviour therapy lessons. I'm tying the same technique together, even through certain religions and TV evangelists that do this kind of stuff. I could go into the whole techniques of why it works and how it works but we don't have time on tonight's show.

As I say, that was the promotion of the self at that time, trying to create the self and that's when everything started to come out in the '70s and '80s as your personal, whatever it was they was selling, it was a personal item. If you were buying something electronic, it was your personal radio or it was, even your personal photocopier. Now, it's personal computer, that's where all that came from, because the big marketers, with their experts, were studying segments, vast segments of society; and that's why they want data on every single person, so they can market right to you and make you buy something you hadn't thought of. And, governments – again – are completely interwoven now, with these same behaviour modification specialists called marketers. Marketers work for governments, they work in campaigns, for elections, they work and they study all opposition by the way, through their polls and find ways to overcome that. It's quite fascinating how they do it; but, what it shows you is that so many people, so many people, in today's society are malleable.

Now, let's go back to the initial concept of this: at the end of World War I; now, let's remember World War I was not created by just ordinary people; it was the heads of governments who declared war on each other. The heads of governments were interwoven at that time with empire-building; and, you had three main people competing for empire although Britain had the largest, you also had France and Germany, prior to World War I, trying to build up empires, which also meant it was a lucrative business, for materials and resources, for big corporation owners who became fabulously rich, through the wars. However, at the end of World War I, here's the mind-bender: because, as I say, all the psychiatrists and the Freudian psychiatrists came out blamed the ordinary people for the wars; and that fixation, that it

was all the fault of the common man and woman, has stayed with psychiatry ever since. Charles Galton Darwin and others came out and said that psychiatry and psychiatrists should be on the board of every government, to ensure that the politicians were all perfectly sane. Now, what makes the psychiatrists think they're any better or more reasonable, or rational for that matter? This philosophy held true for a long-long time but, as I said, mainly the psychiatrists, what you've got is the next best thing, you have the Bernays types, the marketer types, working with government, to get them into government, to get parties in and to manage the people throughout, through perception alteration or distortion. Not to give truth to the public, but to distort your perceptions on things on events.

The marketers, in another series done by Adam Curtis too, he shows you these guys working with big politicians: Margaret Thatcher, Bill Clinton and others; and, you'll even hear it said that they had no intention, really, of fulfilling any promises, they just wanted the public to believe that they were changing and going off in a different direction. You'll hear it said, by those involved.

Life is a stage isn't it? The world's a stage and these guys are always playing to the public, but it's never for the public's benefit; but they're still under the same impression, the general public cannot be trusted. If you wonder why, we're going into this century, with massive observation on every individual, with incredible data-keeping on everything that the individual does. With cameras everywhere, IDs being shown / ID cards being shown across Europe and the States and different places; and, we know it's not the end of it; the Chip is still to come. It's all from this initial idea of those who ruled, in the early 20th Century, that the people were unstable, irrational and could not be counted on to make rational decisions. As I say, they were told by people like Freud that the average person would just act out unconscious desires and never know why.

This tied in, of course, because psychiatry, from its very inception, was completely tied in with eugenics, utterly; and, in fact, there's other videos out there to do with the psychiatrists in Germany, Nazi Germany and how almost every psychiatrist in Germany became a Nazi party member, because the philosophies that Adolf Hitler was pushing were so pretty well identical with their own. The idea being, coupled with Darwinism and Freudism that, in survival of the fittest, that there were inferior types in society and it also bolstered the ruling elite of the day, because they believed themselves we must be the most evolved species at the top because we are at the top. And, because we have this power and because we have amassed vast fortunes and held on to it through generations, we're obviously the elite, while those below are almost a separate species. That's when it all started, psychiatry gave credence to this, they backed it up; and, there was a fight on for psychiatrists to get placed on the boards of all governments of the world. The League of Nations advocated it, on various occasions; the United Nations has advocated it at certain times. If you wonder why you see this massive campaign for mental health, where they want everyone to be monitored, from birth onwards, throughout life but they're starting with the children, not to spook the adults. It's all to do with this one same single agenda, that those at the top came to the

conclusions a long time ago, that you cannot make a rational decision, you are a potential criminal, you've the potential to be a criminal, you've the potential to be maladjusted; they will tell you what adjusted means. It's to bring in this Sovietised system that was experimented on in the Soviet Union, and it's been perfected in the West, that's where it's all coming from.

As I say, Adam Curtis does one fatal thing and he omits through all of this: how come the agenda towards the world governmental system has gone on unimpeded, regardless of what party was ever voted in, in any country? He doesn't go into the mandates of the bureaucrats and their polices. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing just a little bit about the marketing techniques that have been used for a 100 years to alter and shape culture. I said, a long time ago, that you have to find who you are, the hardest thing is to find who you are in this day and age, because we tend to be composites of all our indoctrinations; a lot of which we're completely oblivious that we've even had, because culture is controlled and created and updated. Not by chance and not just for profit; profit is a big thing but it's also done because there is a parallel government that wants to control everyone and they're bringing us through part of the transition phase and they have a whole bunch of transition phases, as they phase out the old man through Transhumanism and bring out the new. They must sell that idea, which they're doing very well to be people; there's a lot of people email me thinking that they deserve to be part Cyborg or have longevity and I always refer back to Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley, who mentioned that there are a lot of people who think they will deserve it but they're not even in the running.

Getting back to Bernays: it's astonishing, here's the nephew of Freud, whose daughter Anna, ends up being the head for many years, most of her life, of the World Psychiatric Federation. Even the patients she treated (you'll hear this on the video) personally, generally committed suicide, so it shows you the great job on them; but, it didn't matter, because the propaganda of making her famous because you make 'stars' including 'stars' in psychiatry and 'stars' in politics and 'stars' anywhere else, they are made by the same industry, the marketing industry. Then you go down through these particular videos and you'll also see, I think, it's the great-grandson of Freud, who's married to the daughter of Rupert Murdoch and his big conglomerate chain and how they changed the media, using this younger Freud, using his ideas, he owned a massive marketing company and how they blended in news with advertising in the actual stories themselves; you don't realise that. He also came up with the idea of putting brand name products in the big-big movies etc and having famous stars mentioning these products at least twice in every interview.

Everything is a show and it's also marketing and selling, everything. There's nothing real on the big screen or the TV screen, it's all strategy so that you will perceive things in a certain way; and, they also understand what we go through, our milestones, as a young man or a woman, from childhood and they segregate it all up and market right to you, even bypassing the parents. How to bypass parents and make the child get what they want, without the parents even being aware that they've given in to the child's demands; incredible psychology is at play. By using these techniques, they hope to control a world society; but, as we go through the initial changes, into the world system we have to go through the totalitarian system and get used to that as well, because that's all part of the training. Every camera on the road is meant to create fear within you, there's always another reason for what you see around you.

That's it for tonight, I can hear the music coming in; and, it's a very short hour because there's so much to say about this, I'll probably say more tomorrow. So, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:40 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#910](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Insanity by the Seine:

On a show today, I was mentioning that what is staggering, is the organisation of all of this system, world-wide. They call it interdependence and that covers a variety of things, it means that all governments are now completely intermeshed together, all economies are intermeshed together. The cultures themselves are intermeshed, they take on an American type culture, that's promoted mainly to the young, because they always bypass the elderly (they're 'contaminated' – according to their philosophies), so you go for the young and Hollywood and much music and so on has provided the culture that most of the youth across the planet have adopted. They had world meetings about this, back in the 1960s, to see who would be given this particular task and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and C.F.R. decided that the US was best suited for the purpose.

Now, we're going through the big jump of economics, where we're supposed to be trained into serving a World State and this article I'm about to read is really the lead up to this. They're not using the term 'service' in this article, but it's in all the other big books that are written by the participants at this particular meeting, that took place in France. Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

... Cutting Through The Matrix and continuing with the story I'm about to read here, it's about the economic system and how we're changing it into a new system, a system where government is also involved with the big banks, but it really means that the government will be involved with you directly, into your bank account, because, gradually, you'll see that money itself is used as a weapon. Everything that's out there can be used as a weapon and those that have planned this great Utopia of theirs will use all means at their disposal and nothing is more powerful than the money system, we all live on it, we've been made, we've been given it, there's no option in fact, and we're all dependent upon it; therefore, when they change it, we go along like sheep, because we think we have no other option. The whole world runs on this money and this is from EMMA VANDORE AP Business Writer Thursday January the 8th 2009 and it says:

Sarkozy, Merkel, Blair call for new capitalism

PARIS (AP) — The leaders of France and Germany appeared to put disagreements over economic policy behind them Thursday, calling on the U.S. to join global efforts to address the financial crisis.

French President Nicolas Sarkozy, leading a two-day conference with former British Prime Minister Tony Blair

Now why is he there? Why is a former British Prime Minister there? The reason is he belongs to the parallel government that Margaret Thatcher talked about, all ex-prime ministers and presidents belong to the parallel government that gets the job done. They're no accountable to the public anymore and they really get up ahead with the agenda, behind the scenes. It says:

on the future of capitalism,

The future of capitalism.

said the crisis has shown that no country can go it alone on economic policy. "In the 21st century, there it is no longer a single nation who can say what we should do or what we should think," he said.

These are all pre-planned little quotes and even this is a hand-out to all the big newspapers.

German Chancellor Angela Merkel said the system "cannot continue as it is" and called for better-regulated financial markets.

What do they mean by “better-regulated financial markets”? They’ve been regulating the financial markets for years. It’s never been an honest thing whatsoever, many governments have dumped lots of money into it, when their own big corporations start going down in the stocks; that was traditional. The reason they pulled the plug on it was because it was planned that way; because, for years, the US dumped millions of dollars, frequently into the stock market, whenever the major American markets were going down. They’ve always been involved in it. This is the next part of the system I’m talking about they’re going into.

European leaders will meet in Berlin before the G-20 summit in London to decide a common approach as global leaders gear up for a second meeting on the global financial crisis, Sarkozy said.

“Global leaders”. See, you don’t have national leaders anymore, you have global leaders.

Measures will be taken at the G-20 meeting in London on April 2, Sarkozy promised, saying “we cannot accept the status quo.” He called for closer cooperation on economic policy,

Now, “closer cooperation” is one of the terms they used when they were integrating Europe; “closer ties” is another one you’ll see in the newspapers. That means they’re integrating the system even further; so, they’re totally integrating the economic policy for the world. He says:

“We should discuss how each of us is managing his currency, his interest rates.” The leaders of France and Germany have differed in the past over how much government support Europe’s economy needs. Merkel deplored huge debts that governments are accumulating to spend their way out of the present crisis. But she said she recognized, for the moment, that “there is no other possibility.” Leaders should look beyond financial markets, she said, singling out the American budget deficit and China’s current account surplus – or trade balance – as problems upsetting the global economy. A Congressional Budget Office report estimates that the U.S. federal budget deficit will hit an unparalleled \$1.2 trillion for the 2009 budget year

It’ll be more than that.

– and that is before President-elect Barack Obama’s sweeping stimulus package is calculated.

You’re going to get bail out two, we’re going to get a series of these dramas, Bail out 1, 2, 3 etc. as they go along.

European governments have agreed to be flexible about budget rules that limit deficits to 3 percent of gross domestic product as recession bites. Merkel is planning an extra stimulus of up to euro50 billion (\$70 billion) and Sarkozy said Thursday that he is considering additional measures.

What they're doing you see, when they have the countries amalgamated in the European Union, is that it doesn't matter what country's going down, all the other countries, all the taxpayers in the other countries have got to bail them out; and, it's going to be the same with America and Canada and Mexico and whoever else they bring in, Chile probably.

French Finance Minister Christine Lagarde said Thursday that Paris is planning to inject a second tranche of euro10.5 billion into some of the nation's largest banks in an effort to spur lending.

Are we bribing the banks to spur lending? Do we bribe them now to spur lending? What a con eh?

Merkel said the International Monetary Fund has not managed to regulate global capitalism, and she called for the creation of an economy body

An economy body? I guess she means an economic body

at the United Nations,

It's funny how the United Nations is always going to be our saviour, isn't it?

similar to the Security Council, to judge government policy.

So, all financial policy for every country is to be governed from the United Nations.

Speaking at the conference, European Competition Commissioner Neelie Kroes said "global rules" on government aid to companies would be "helpful."

"Global rules".

"A closer network of competition systems is slowly emerging after decades of work," she said. Sarkozy blamed financial speculators for encouraging a system fueled on debt.

It's funny how they've just noticed that the whole system has been run by speculators and debt isn't it? They've just noticed this, after all these centuries, it's astounding. I guess that's why we pay them so much money because they're so brilliant, these people.

He called financial capitalism based on speculation "an immoral system" that has "perverted the logic of capitalism."

What is the "logic of capitalism"? What is it?

"It's a system where wealth goes to the wealthy, where work is devalued, where production is devalued, where entrepreneurial spirit is devalued," he said.

That's a blend of the old capitalism and communism together.

But no more: "In capitalism of the 21st century, there is room for the state," he said.

Government, so government is going to be totally involved, as it's been set up to be for a long time. These guys have been working hard for this, for long before we were born, to bring in this system. Government will be in bed working and directing all the financial systems and businesses. It really is that way already isn't it? Because all the politicians have been C.E.Os of companies, and they're lawyers and so on, and they ping-pong back and forth between government, working as government agents or employees back into C.E.O. of companies. This ties in with what Professor Carroll Quigley said, in *Tragedy & Hope* and his big book *the Anglo American Establishment*, he said that the future will be run in a feudal system with the new feudal overlords being the C.E.Os of corporations; you see, it's already happened. For those who are indoctrinated in their tunnels, and I mean this sincerely, because people are indoctrinated into tunnels. You have left wing tunnels and right wing tunnels and the left wing tunnel sees the other group as the fascists and, in a sense, they're right, where money and government is coupled together; but, they're also wrong, because they don't realise that the fascist states created the communism, as its antithesis, the Hegelian dialectic, to bring this global system in. You can only bring it in through conflict, that's what they've been doing.

Blair called for a new financial order based on "values other than the maximum short-term profit." "The greatest entrepreneur I had the chance to meet was passionate about what he had created, not what he had accumulated," he said.

He doesn't say who this was though. He doesn't say who it was. I'm going to jump from this article to the *Wise Up Journal*, because he has the same article here, but, at the bottom, he's got, related to this article,

he's written a little blurb here. He says:

Although what was practiced over the last few decades was not capitalism but legalised fraud and semi Communist-Monopolism the final goal for dominant minority has been a global Communist-Capitalism/Monopolism blend which their political puppets are now openly calling for.

He's got an interview with Norman Dodd, I've talked about him before, who went forward with the Reece Commission and in this interview, you can actually see the interview on Youtube or somewhere, and it says here:

Norman Dodd and G. Edward Griffin [interview] took place in 1982. Norman Dodd headed the House Special Committee/Reece Committee, an investigative committee of the United States House of Representatives. The committee investigated Tax-Exempt Foundations and Comparable Organizations. Norman Dodd explains the committee's findings that tax exempt foundations are merging Communism/Socialism and Capitalism together within the USA, the final stage of what elites desire.

You can actually see this video on the link that I'll put at the end of the show on my site, on the website. That's what you have, you have just a phase going through; and, I knew this would come, years ago, they'd bring this phase in and it's not the final phase. As I say, they've got to, eventually, give you what Bertrand Russell wrote about, and he was privy to all this information being a part of the big think tanks and debating groups that worked on it. He said eventually money will be used, basically, as a social control tool, where governments will give out credits to everyone. You might work for a company or a factory, or whatever it is, but you'll actually be paid by the government; and, if you don't obey your government, they'll cut you off as punishment. I'll be back with more, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to point out to people how things really are, as opposed to how they seem to appear, how they're propagated to the public, by the mainstream media. What they know at the top is that most of the people today are so damaged and so well-indoctrinated, scientifically indoctrinated, that they drift through life, pretty well ignoring things that are happening to them. They adapt and adapt and adapt, instinctively, without really thinking through things. They adapt to inflation, they adapt to high taxation, they adapt to government rules, they adapt to men in black uniforms with machine guns, they adapt, adapt, adapt; but, they never really think through things in any real depth at all and this is abnormal behaviour. It's abnormal, we're all born with the capability of self-preservation and being aware of your surroundings is essential for self-preservation.

You're looking at the damage caused through, again, scientific indoctrination plus inoculations plus the GMO food plus the incredible mind-bombing you get from television. I've said to people before: you cannot watch television on a daily basis for entertainment and think critically at the same time; it cannot be done, it's scientifically designed to put you into a strange state, an Alpha state and it also indoctrinates you at the same time, with the ideas and beliefs and opinions which the elite want you to have. Edward Bernays was a master at this technique, he understood it all, back in the 1920s, and he helped set up the big Madison Avenue companies that do the marketing and make you want things, actually make you want certain items you never even thought of before. He changed the culture, to a great extent in America too, in various ways. These are sciences known to certain people who are taught, I'm sure, from archives of very old information.

And, all the experimentation that's going on – and I watched TV too, when I was growing up occasionally, and I mean occasionally, and I watched the nature programmes. I kept wondering why scientists were experimenting with mice and rats and so on, why were they so interested in learning the behaviour of mice and rats? Well, of course, it had nothing to do with that, it was to do with how all species work, what they have in common. Eventually, they were going to work on man himself, physically. That's what it was all about: understanding their behaviour mechanisms. Here's an article from a university in the US. It's from whyfiles.org. It says:

Not really a monkey...

When she studied the effects of severe maternal deprivation under pioneering psychologist Harry Harlow, neuroscientist Mary Carlson probably never expected to see similar deprivation in human children – especially thousands of them.

I'm reading this article to show you that the big boys, in all their writings, said they'd have to eventually destroy the family unit. That was of prime concern to them; and, they've been pretty successful at that, they did it also by promoting promiscuity and out of the promiscuity they says my god, we've got all these unwanted children and we'll give you abortions etc. Which also dehumanises further, through the loss of human life, we start treating human life itself as just another animal. They've been very successful with this, because that's how it's accepted now, by an awful lot of people. Here's what they knew back then. It says:

Harlow's name is bonded to experiments that might be questionable today. For example, he separated a baby monkey from its mother

We've all heard about that one.

and raised it in a cage with two substitute “mothers.” The wire “mother” had a bottle for the infant, the cloth one didn’t. Tellingly, as soon as the infants finished nursing, they abandoned the wire monkey and clutched the cloth one. Even though the experiment demonstrated the primacy of nurture to sustenance, the cloth mother was not an adequate replacement: the isolated monkeys grew up with severe emotional and behavioural problems, says Carlson, associate professor of neuroscience and psychology at Harvard Medical School. Even when raised in cages where they could see, smell and hear – but not touch – other monkeys, the infants developed what she called an “autistic-like” syndrome, with grooming, self-clasping, social withdrawal and rocking.

They rock back and forward in their chairs.

The theme of Harlow’s work, she says, is that “You were not really a monkey unless you were raised in an interactive monkey environment.”

In other words, the same with humans, you see, this is what they’re really getting at; same with humans. If you deprive them of affection and, basically, the parents, you’ll end up with problems; and, we certainly do have problems. Many children who go through these orphanages, orphanage systems end up with massive problems and there’s an awful lot of abuse goes on in them too, always, it’s always been the same. It says here:

Carlson says Harlow’s demonstration of the power of social deprivation “directed my career.” After a long period mapping nerve connections between the hand and the brain, she now studies the impact of abuse and isolation on the HPA (hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal) axis, and on the powerful stress hormone, cortisol, made by the HPA. We’ve already described how touch modifies this important stress system in rats.

She says, and I’ll continue this as she goes on to the humans, to see what happens to them. Back in a moment, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we’re Cutting Through The Matrix and I’m reading an article from a professor of Neuroscience, talking about how her career was directed by studying deprivation of animals and, eventually, led her to study deprivation and the effects on children. It says here:

Carlson says Harlow’s demonstration of the power of social deprivation “directed my career.” After a long period mapping nerve connections between the hand and the brain, she now studies the impact of

abuse and isolation on the HPA (hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal) axis.

It says here:

We've already described how touch modifies this important stress system in rats. Children show similar effects: a child vaccinated while sitting on a mother's lap has a relatively low rise in cortisol. (By the way, cortisol is usually measured in saliva. Drooling — actually swabs of the mouth — provides plenty of samples, so there's no need to jab kids

She says "kids", now 'kids' is psycholinguistic for an animal, it's a young goat and that came from Lenin. Anyway, she says here:

for blood samples.)

I'm just trying to show you how they actually put in and alter words, which alter impressions of even people, young children.

In the orphanage

If Harlow's monkey experiments might be considered cruel today, what can we say about the human deprivation "experiment" in Romanian orphanages? Carlson says she found the whole affair "pretty shocking. We thought the whole world knew that institutional care was insufficient to maintain the social capacity of the human baby." But not in Romania, where the long-time communist dictator, Nicolae Ceausescu, was a zealous believer in technological progress.

That was, again, the socialist / communist system. A man is an animal, children are young animals and you can train them to behave in any way you want. Literally rebuild them in fact — make them into what you want. They were doing this with the children in these orphanages over there.

Highly skeptical of all things touchy-feelie, he clamped down on psychology and social work in preference to engineering and science. He favored policies to raise the birth rate and established institutions for orphans and children whose parents could not care for them.

They made sure there was a lot of them, because they killed a lot of their parents off.

After Ceausescu was executed in the coup in 1989, the orphanages were opened to a world that saw Dickensian warehouses for the unwanted. Scientific study confirmed what the untrained eye could see: The children were in the third to tenth percentile for physical growth, and “grossly delayed” in motor and mental development, Carlson says. They rocked and grasped themselves like Harlow’s monkeys, and grew up with weird social values and behavior. As they aged, many of the orphans became homeless, with what Carlson calls “clumsy, sad, all inappropriate” social interactions. To express affection, one boy might kiss another — on the top of the head. Smiling and ingratiating, the youths are superficially friendly but unable to form permanent attachments. Like characters in a gloomy sci-fi novel, many found work in the secret police,

That’s where they hire them from you see, the secret police.

where their lack of loyalty and ability to make “friends” were saleable traits.

Saleable traits; you wonder. They understand all of this you see, because what I’m reading right here has been understood at a much higher level, a long-long time ago. That’s what they hire; it’s the same with hit-men and every government in the world has its own hit-men, who go out and kill who they’re told to kill, without a thought.

Chemical analysis showed abnormal cortisol profiles, indicating a severe problem with the stress response. Carlson compared children living under improved conditions to the rest of the orphans — and found their cortisol looking more normal. Another indication that the stress response can respond to conditions came from a study by Carlson of Romanian children in poor-quality day care. During the week, cortisol was abnormal, but when they returned home for the weekend, it looked more normal.

Now, what they’re telling you here, if you think about it, is that being away from your parents at that age is abnormal. That’s what they’re telling you here, like they don’t know that, didn’t know before she came out with this study?! This has always been understood.

To Carlson, the issue is not simply science, but human rights.

Now here’s their spin on it:

Romania, like every other country except the United States and Somalia, has ratified the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child,

Now, anyone who has gone through the Convention on the Rights of the Child, will see that the parents end up having no rights at all. That's what came out of it; again, with the use of psycholinguistics, who would ever complain about a convention on the rights of the child? It sounds wonderful. We're all human; we're all people, what's wrong with giving children rights? These are the kinds of lovely terms they come out with that generally means the opposite, in reality. We're dealing with a science at the top here that's incredibly cunning. Anyway, it goes on to say:

The goal of her research, she says, is not simply to prove that neglect causes hormonal changes,

Like this is new? ha-ha!

but also to prevent future abuse. "We felt Romania was in violation of the rights of the child, and we thought maybe a molecule [cortisol] would make a strong argument — to people who did not find the behavior" compelling enough. Indeed, things have begun looking up in Romania: the new president has established a Children's Office and declared the intention to close the orphanages. Workers in the orphanage she studied have started cuddling the children and trying to teach colleagues about children's emotional needs.

If they're using the same workers, I think they should start working on them first, because, obviously, how could they work for years depriving children of natural emotion? The contact between — but there again, they were not the parents and they were far removed from the parents, they were really State workers, in a communist system where, really, emotion was an antiquated thing that was unnecessary, a vestige from a previous age. The reason I'm talking about this again is because these techniques are used on society. There's many ways to use the same technique on people. I've read articles from other scientists who say that even day care is a horror to throw children into; it's a horror show. They're away from their parents, I don't care what kind of teacher you have, your teacher is never your mother; and, then you're into a peer group where you'll have dominant types and aggressive types etc. All kinds of mayhem can occur in those places; but, of course the reason we have all the day care is because it's essential that everyone gets the same initial indoctrination, that's mandatory now with the New World Order.

They've even trained mothers, in one single generation, that the government bringing up your children in day care is quite normal, so much so that, in Canada, when day care workers went on strike, the mothers were in the streets with placards, demanding the government take care of their children. Yet, only 20-30 years before that, it was the opposite, people would object if the state was involved in the raising of your child; but that's how fast people adapt, where they think it's the State's duty to take care of their children for them. This is really scientific socialism, the kind they talked about in the Fabian Society. Really astonishing.

Now, I think, I don't have any callers up yet, I can't see any on my site here, but if Sylvan is there, if he's still there or not, we'll see if he's there, ok Sylvan from British Columbia, still there, hello Sylvan. Hello, Are the callers there? Is the board man there? No, can't get the callers. I don't think anybody's home here.

Here's another article I wanted to read and I think it's from a Ministry, some Christian ministry somewhere and that shouldn't matter, it's the content I'm looking at here, which is interesting. It's by Berit Kjos. I don't know anything about this particular ministry, all I know is that whoever did this, these articles, did their work on mind control and socialism that's coming in. The United Nations has been going on and on and on about the need for mental health, world-wide. Not to deal with what we used to think of as those who were schizophrenic, but, literally, to go into the minds of everyone and give us all tests, children right up to adults, pretty frequently too, to make sure that we've got right-think. Right-think was shown by George Orwell, in '1984', as adapting to whatever the Government tells you to; whatever's normal today, might be abnormal tomorrow and you must adjust right away to the new-think, literally that is the soviet system; and, this article says:

The UN Plan for Your Mental Health

"We believe that mental health is just as important as physical health maybe even more so." Donna Shalala, former Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services

"Mental health refers to how a person thinks, feels, and acts when faced with life's situations." National Mental Health Services Knowledge Exchange Network

That link is now obsolete but it's still here though.

"The challenge to humanity is to adopt new ways of thinking, new ways of acting, new ways of organizing itself in society in short, new ways of living."

UNESCO

That's from Our Creative Diversity, I think page 20, from the UNESCO report, the United Nations one. The United Nations' UNESCO was set up to bring in a global culture, by bypassing adults and going straight for the minds of the young. This article says:

Don't be deceived by nice sounding labels such as Healthy Start, Healthy People, Healthy Families, Healthy Communities, and Healthy Cities. These and other "local" campaigns for public and mental

health follow a global blueprint. They all fit into a worldwide system of “health management” and surveillance led by the World Health Organization, a UN special agency that equates faith with hate and truth with intolerance. The goal is conditioning the masses to willingly conform to new “universal” values, environmental guidelines, and a global management system.

This was actually written in 1999 by the way, so this person did know the agenda, who wrote this.

Dr. David Satcher, U.S. Surgeon-General and Assistant Secretary for Health, gave a progress report at a National Healthy People Consortium in November 1998 “We have a clear blueprint in place,” he announced. “Currently, 47 states are actively involved in Healthy People 2000 and ‘Healthy City and Healthy Community’ initiatives are being pursued throughout the country. Hundreds of national organizations have reviewed the Year 2000 objectives and have adopted them as their own.”

They’ve gone past that now, they’re into Agenda 21.

Dr. Satcher then drew the connection between Healthy Start, Healthy People, mental health and the World Health Organization:

“Every child should be given the opportunity for a healthy start... No priority yet has generated as much interest and enthusiasm as this one on mental health...”

“...our efforts will be focused on maintaining a system of global health surveillance...”

He’s talking about mental health.

“Healthy People 2010

That’s the next part.

is the United States’ contribution to the World Health Organization’s call to the nations of the world to renew their commitment to health for all.”

They call this ‘A New Way of Thinking’, we’re getting a new economic order, we’re getting everything new, here’s a new way of thinking.

In a 1996 speech at The National Children's Mental Health Initiative,

Children's Mental Health Initiative.

Donna Shalala, Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), said,

"From fully immunizing children by age two... to stopping domestic violence, we're working to improve the lives of young people from the cradle to young adulthood. And a strong part of our vision is the mental health of children. We believe that mental health is just as important as physical health ...maybe even more so..."

As head of the DHHS, Shalala helped organize The National Mental Health Services Knowledge Exchange Network (KEN). Ponder its definition for mental health:

"Mental health refers to how a person thinks, feels, and acts when faced with life's situations. It is how people look at themselves, their lives, and the other people in their lives ...and explore choices."

They want to make sure that you make all the 'right' choices, after they've conditioned you.

Do you wonder what Dr. Shalala and her network of health planners would consider good thinking? Or bad thinking? This definition doesn't tell us. How do they want people "to look at themselves" or "explore choices"? The answer is clear when you study UNESCO's psycho-social strategies for conforming the minds of our children to its anti-Christian world view.

Well, there's no doubt about that, because, Julian Huxley said they'd have to destroy Christianity totally.

But without background information, these ambiguous, open-ended phrases hide the true intentions.

However, Dr. Shalala and other self-proclaimed "change agents"

That's what they do call themselves, is change agents

do tell us that the old ways "a person thinks, feels, and acts" must change.

You see, in the communist system, they called it “contaminated”, these were the terms used, in the communist system, you were “contaminated” if you had ideas from the old system; contamination and, therefore, they’d have to separate the children from the parents, they said, as early as possible to make sure the children were not contaminated with old ideologies and ideas of family and community and country and so on. It says here:

They don’t fit the new global ideology or the consensus process.

You see: everything has to be consensus, everything, under the guise of tolerance for all, the people who run this world are the most intolerant of anything that’s ever existed, because you must be ‘in consensus’ with everyone else.

According to Professor Benjamin Bloom, called the Father of OBE [Outcome Based Education], the new “purpose of education and the schools is to change the thoughts, feelings and actions of students.”

To change – not to educate you and help you on your way – but to change the thoughts, your feelings and actions of students.

So it’s not surprising that UNESCO’s Commission on Culture and Development in its report, Our Creative Diversity,

That’s the report from UNESCO, Our Creative Diversity, worth the read.

wrote that –

“The challenge to humanity is to adopt new ways of thinking, new ways of acting, new ways of organizing itself in society, in short, new ways of living.” 8

Referring to the management and monitoring of its education program, the Kansas State Board of Education made a similar statement, “QPA [Quality Performance Accreditation] is a process which demands new thinking, new strategies, new behavior, and new beliefs.”

You see how it comes out of UNESCO and goes through all their networks and right through the school systems, worldwide, the same things are implemented. That’s how micro-controlled and managed everything is around us, right down to your local town council.

“New beliefs” and “new thinking” are key to the global management system. Adults as well as children must trade truth, facts, and logical thinking for myths, UN values, and the consensus process. The masses must learn to see themselves, not as individuals, but as part of a greater whole: a group, a community, the planet.

You see, at the United Nations, they said the greatest enemy to mankind is the individual. That is the enemy.

Finally, the United Nations is nearing its goal: to create a unified, socialist world made up of compliant world citizens ready to adapt to what Al Gore called “a wrenching transformation of ...

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article to do with the World Health Organisation and all of its mental health agendas and so on, to turn out good compliant world citizens and the last part was cut off there with the music, I never heard the music coming in; but, it says:

Finally, the United Nations is nearing its goal: to create a unified, socialist world made up of compliant world citizens ready to adapt to what Al Gore called “a wrenching transformation of society.”

This goes on to say:

THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION (WHO)

In 1946, the first head of WHO laid the foundation for today’s mental health program. Having implied that Christian parents indoctrinated “their defenseless children”

These are the words they used.

with “poisonous certainties”

That was straight out of the communist system

that cause war and conflict, Canadian psychiatrist Brock Chisholm, added, “The problem is no longer the germ of diphtheria, but rather the attitudes of parents who are incapable of accepting and using proven

knowledge...

Meaning science.

"Surely the training of children in home and schools should be of at least as great public concern as their vaccination.... Individuals who have emotional disabilities of their own—guilts, fears, inferiorities—are certain to project their hates on to others...

So, if you have a disability, or you're emotionally disabled in some way, and of course they will decide if you are or not, or you feel guilty about something or you're afraid of something, you're going to hate other people you see. Now, remember too, this is from the same establishment that did MK-ULTRA and took people and children in and subjected them to LSD experiments and gave them multiple electro-shock therapy treatments on them, to fry their brains. This is a much better way of loving you isn't it? And, through science, they must be loving you, because they don't have any hate in them, apparently. It goes on to say here:

"We must be prepared to sacrifice much.... If it cannot be done gently, it may have to be done roughly or even violently..."

That's page 10 from Brock Chisholm.

Half a century has passed since Dr. Chisholm called for UN controls that would abolish divisive Christian "certainties". Today, WHO commands an international networking agency that helps nations around the world change and monitor the ways their people think, choose, and act. Called Nations for Mental Health, it links each member state to the UN agenda and promises to steer each nation toward the UN goal:

We know, of course the UN Goal is pushing one religion, this new earth-based religion, where the scientists are the new high priests and they'll tell us how to think and act and feel and behave, in compliance with saving the planet and worshiping mother earth. Of course, the UN itself says that the only religion which they promote is the Bahá'í faith which encompasses all of this, all of it. It says here:

"Governments will be assisted to formulate, implement, monitor and evaluate mental health policies.

This is the soviet system, because this is what they did in the soviet system.

"Governments will be assisted to formulate, implement, monitor and evaluate mental health policies.

"Mental health policies should enable all individuals whose mental health is disturbed

They'll decide if it is or not, according to what you say, or think, or feel or believe.

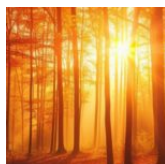
or whose psychological balance may be compromised to obtain services adapted to their needs, and to promote the optimal development of the mental health of the population." 11

The mass mental health again; which they have decided what it shall be.

Well, that's it for tonight, I'm sorry I couldn't take callers but I couldn't get anybody up on the show. So, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight from Ontario Canada and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:40 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#911](#)



Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#230)

We're All Fodder for New World Order:

Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Last night, I talked about the effects of what I call the System, the system being an economic system, primarily, which gives rise to a hierarchy which dominates it and, really, I think even Marx said the same thing that every system that's ever existed, as far as we know in the history we're given, has been based on economics. Economics takes priority over every thing and everyone underneath it; and, it's always ruled by potentates, either kings or queens. Today, we have governments, some will have monarchies and governments combined, such as the British system; and, nothing really has changed. The trick is though, of course, is getting the public, whom they view as a big herd of animals, at the bottom, to go along with this agenda and the way they do it is by never having them know or understand what's really ever going on, or where they're going to end up. They like us to think we know where we're going to end up, that's why people vote: they vote for promises; promises always work with most people. Even though politics today is a farce, because most people can get into office and then renege on their promises and say there's not enough money in the kitty, that happens very commonly today; and, that's good enough for the people. They go 'Aww shucks' and sit back, waiting for the next thing to happen. Nothing is happenstance at all, as I say, even to do with the economic system we're in today and all the tragedy it's caused down through the ages to people as it rampaged ahead, building up empires, moving its

headquarters from empires, from place to place, as it grew in prosperity and power. You can watch it hop down from ancient times, from the Middle East and, eventually, into Rome; and, from Rome it went on to other places and set up its capitals down through the ages. Money, money, money, power and trade all combined together; and, even previous to Rome, we find the Minoans, the Minoans lived around the Aegean Sea, we find that they lived a very high lifestyle. They've actually chipped away some of the old volcanic rock that covered much of their territory, on some of the islands that are left, and we find in places like Thera for instance, they lived an incredible lifestyle. These people lived on an island, or a big island, at the time, the middle went down, that was a volcano that left the periphery islands, they're being excavated today and they had hot and cold running water, they lived in a beautiful climate, they had frescoes painted in every room, and even the walkways, their little shopping markets were all painted (hand-painted) and fantastic art, thousands of years ago; very high lifestyle. Back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how an elite have existed in all ages, who lived at the top of even today's society, some of them, some people today across the planet don't have hot and cold running water, they live in squalor and poverty, while we find that these people who ran the ancient trade routes and the shipping and the commerce and the money-lending and all that went with it, in the Minoan Islands, lived a life of incredible luxury, even by today's standards, in a beautiful climate, as I say, very picturesque. They even have found lists of inventories of their boats and ships and all their trade routes and the incredible wealth they'd amassed at that time. Even they were based on similar technique, a technique that Phoenicians eventually used and that was they made towns like slave towns that made their pottery, that made the artefacts to sell elsewhere. They also used money and introduced money into peoples who never used it before. Once it was accepted, they loaned it out and then created debt and then people found themselves literally in slavery, as a form of factory towns across the Mediterranean.

With money, comes rise to a leisure class, a leisure class then that can be devoted (at least some of them) to the intellectual pursuits, as they call them. They used to call them The Philosophies; in fact, the word 'school' comes from a Greek word which meant leisure; only the leisure class could go. School, in ancient times, even in ancient Greece, was not mandatory but those particular ones, the Professors you might call them, the philosophers, who taught, could pick up budding students, some of them were very secretive. We know for a fact, that if you go into the writings of Plato and Socrates etc, we find the precursors of them had basically been burned out for trying to start revolutions. They'd all studied in Egypt, Egypt almost exported revolutions, by the disciples that they sent out into the world. We find this with Pythagoras for instance, who had set up, I think in Crotona, because at that time, what was Italy was

actually a province of Greece, and his school was burned down, for, again, fomenting revolution amongst the youth, for rebellion and revolution.

We find, later on, the same thing happened to Socrates; most of the writing on Socrates comes from one of his students who was Plato. Plato himself had scampered off during that purge, to escape being implicated and came back many years later, to teach his own school. We find that Socrates was charged with corrupting the youth; what they meant by that was he was recruiting them along the Pythagorean system, where the brightest students were taught to, basically, undermine the present culture system and power authority and have a revolution and take it over. There were different methods, direct methods of physical warfare, but they preferred the slow, we'd call it today the Fabian technique. He also trained female students in intellectual pursuits, that made them very appealing as wives to make up much of the nobility and he'd arrange marriages for them and they hoped to subvert the culture that way as well.

These movements, as I say, have come down through the ages, under many guises, and really when you look at them, they're all much the same. We know that Pythagoras had a few years of silence for his students; it was like a monastery almost, where they couldn't speak, they listened, they watched, they obeyed. We find the later monks of the Catholic Church, many of the monasteries had their vows of silence too, based on the same kind of system and they had their own special things to do within the church, their own special area; and, out of that, we know, whether it was copied or not, came other movements, the Jesuits for instance. Something that's never been explained to the public, because the founder of the Jesuits, Loyola, Ignatius Loyola, was himself a member of the Alumbrados of Spain and that was the Illuminati of Spain; they were left over, a Spanish branch of the Knights Templar. He, initially, was caught by guards of the Catholic Church, they had their own armies at that time, and imprisoned, and was given an opportunity to see the Pope. That in itself is highly unusual and when he came out he was the first Black Pope, as they call it; he was authorised, what happened we'll never know, between the Pope and himself.

Since then, many Orders have been founded, that have copied the techniques of the Jesuit system. The Jesuit System is probably the most advanced system in understanding psychology of individuals and the mass of this period; and, it did not simply come out during the lifetime of its founder, its founder obviously was taught this kind of science, from the organisations that he'd been brought up in himself; ancient wisdom.

Getting back to last night's show, talking about how the system comes down through the ages and conquers people, gets wars started, because war is intended to change the cultures on both sides, then you have a treaty and often an amalgamation. In fact, that's why, that's the reason given, officially, for the setting up of the process and bureaucracy that amalgamated Europe, was to prevent more wars;

they had to get wars going for that to happen. We know that Hitler wanted a united Europe; we know, from the personal secretary of Winston Churchill that he wanted a united Europe. We know that, at the end of World War Two, the United States made conditions on the lend-lease programme that some of its money would go towards the unification of Europe.

We also know that towards the end of the 1990s, for the first time, once it was complete and up and running and the European Parliament was there, it was disclosed in the newspapers how long they'd been at this programme, through deception. They were told; they said that the public must never know the truth, until this project was completed. We are run by stealth; most people never really know the real reasons behind it or where it's going; and, nothing has changed, because the world is the whole target and the techniques are the same as have been used by big, heavily-funded secret societies down through the ages and through stealth and deception. Even those who are called the "willing fools", the hardened types of left wing and right wing, who are steeped in their own dogma and doctrine, never figure out where it's really-really going.

The Soviet system was set up by the West, there is no doubt on that, there's too much documentation on it. We find Professor Sutton, Anthony Sutton, of Harvard, wrote a series of books on who financed Hitler and who financed the Bolsheviks in Russia and we find the same big banks and big foundations in the Western Countries set them up, both of them, which became big problems, we think, we thought at the time, to the average person who lived in every other country, never suspecting that this was all part of the Dialectic technique, to get people battling on two sides, at least two sides; you must create utter believers.

The system always has enemies, an enemy is someone who won't give in to the system and bend the knee and be a slave. I've mentioned before how, even in ancient times, the economic system rolled ahead with power and weaponry and, yes, there were armaments factories even thousands of years ago, that churned out all the chariots and weapons and armour and so on, for all the big armies. They would go and conquer people and often move them off the land, if they thought they couldn't be assimilated or forced to work for them, they'd literally move whole populations to other lands. Deculturalisation and genocide is nothing new. If every peoples of the world were to go through their history, following the economic system, you'd find there should, basically, be a holocaust museum for every people, because everyone's had their turn at it; and, some are still getting their turn at it.

Last night, I mentioned the fact that those who won't succumb and join and work for this system and produce and consume are called 'a problem'. All through the records of the British Home Office, you'll find them in histories, in the documentation and the writings of the big-wigs who served as colonial officers for Britain and the British Empire; you'll find them using the word 'problem'. They had the Palestinian 'problem' that's still there today, it's called the Palestinian problem, they won't cave in. We've

had the Iraqi problem, the Iran problem, we had the Irish problem, we had the Highlander, the Scottish problem, you have the African problem; and, what happens to those people who won't adapt into the system that in Darwinian's own language, what happens to them? They're pretty well destroyed, or killed off by disease and poverty, it's adapt or die, according to Darwin. I'll be back with more of this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to give you a long overview picture, down through the ages of this system, which leap-frogs around from empire to empire and it's no accident that the United States was built up, very quickly, by people who knew the direction of the United States and what it was really built for. Look at all of the logos and emblems and so on that they use, they were all Freemasons, the Founding Fathers, and that's pretty well common knowledge and it's written about in their own writings in fact. What were the Freemasons? Well, they were, basically, Deists, as they call them, a Deist is often referred to as someone who believes in a higher power, but, does not believe that this God or Deity is necessarily concerned with the affairs of man. And, from that doctrine, came the fact that man himself had the right to direct the planet the way he saw fit; but, not just man, the intelligentsia, particularly the ones that Jefferson referred to as the 'natural aristocracy'.

Some people, in the past, like Bill Cooper, who really loved his country, and perhaps couldn't get over some of this because he had to go into all of this himself and find out that his beloved country was founded by Freemasons, that he thought he was exposing at the time, and he came to the conclusion, sort of half-way acceptance measure, that they'd given the people a chance, this is what he said:

"To be free and to hold onto that freedom or you go down in slavery"

Those were the two choices. Personally, I don't agree with that, because most people coming to the Americas had no idea about Freemasonry; you can only watch and guard over something if you know what's going on, if you don't have the information, you're not on guard. When you read the writings of other members of the Founding Fathers, and especially people like Franklin, who, in his own writings, his own diary said that he hoped that the foundation or this confederation of states, would lead to a federation of the world; and, he said run by 12 wise men.

The idea of democracy didn't exist really, in many of these men's minds. They also chose, interestingly enough, a system to based theirs on and that was that of ancient Rome. Ancient Rome had a system which was run, primarily, by a few nobles and thousands of slaves. It was just like Greece, Greece collapsed, to an extent, at the end, because they had more slaves running around in the cities working

than people who owned them; and, Rome became pretty-well the same. That's why the US also adopted the Senate, the Senate is word that comes from Egypt, ancient Egypt, and it was their name for a game that could be the precursor of the chess board; and, we know that Masons love the tessellated floor of the Lodge, which is the chessboard.

A plan was hatched a long time ago, to bring in a world system; and, Britain led that system, there's no doubt whatsoever, for an awful long time. They built up an Empire, it's never been explained to the public why one tiny little island could amass such wealth in the hands of a few, and a massive navy running the seas, and became the money-lender for the world, in its day, from the banks of London. It's never been explained to the public; and, we know too, from the writings of people like Rudyard Kipling, who himself, again, was another Freemason, wrote a poem about the White Man's Burden and he came over and read it in the US Senate and he said we pass the torch on to you. Britain was exhausted, they couldn't tax the people anymore at that time, they had massive war debts, after hundreds of years of wars; and, the idea was the US would take over and finance it and become the policemen of the world and finish off the job of unification. Now the United States itself is going under in debt, as I said it would be, because I didn't guess this myself, I read the writings of Arnold Toynbee and others, who predicted the US would be heavily involved in wars, around the year 2000 and on, they'd begin to falter, they'd rally a bit and seem to be winning and fall, mainly due to economic reasons at home.

We find Kissinger giving out talks today, about how the US will have to sit back a little bit and allow other powers to come to the fore and to share this power but America will not be in the lead anymore. We see a man put in by his controllers, to take over and push this final part of the agenda of which is total globalisation for America itself. I always said if America has pushed and made war on the rest of the world, to bring in a New World Order, then they're finishing it off, they'll pull the rug at home and the US will be submerged into the very system which it helped to create. I'll continue on this theme, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to cram a lot into an hour, as usual, there's not a lot of time in an hour to go into things in great detail. It's essential that people grasp the fact that we're not simply evolving willy-nilly, by happenstance and from crisis after crisis that just come out of nowhere. We're living to a plan, including the economic plan, that was set up by the Bretton Woods Agreement Part One and now we're going to part two, because the founder himself, who was a member of the Fabian Society, those big eugenicists that loved socialism, in fact they were behind socialism. John Maynard Keynes said that they'd have to do a part two and he probably wouldn't see it in his lifetime, the outcome but they want to bring in a world of service to the World State. A World State, where did he get that from? Well, we know that Cecil Rhodes and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, that was given Royal

assent to exist, had two missions to accomplish primarily: (1) Was to take over the world's resources, by all and every means possible; and, they fomented wars and blamed their enemies for starting the wars and they'd bring in British troops, to deal with them, so the Empire got involved and took over countries that way. And, they took over the gold and the diamond mines and the mineral content for a good part of Africa and elsewhere; and then Cecil Rhodes, his Foundation, massively wealthy, evolved into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with again a Royal Charter to exist, on behalf of the British Elite, to further this whole plan and use their doctrine in other ways, not just necessarily warfare. We do find that the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch the Council on Foreign Relations, were all for Vietnam and then all their members were against Vietnam later on, but they wanted that war to happen; why? Why was that? The same reason they were all for the creation of the Soviet Union, that's why.

The Soviet Union accomplished many tasks: out of dozens of small countries, with different languages, different cultural morals and so on, religions, you were left in a very short time with a standardised bureaucratic governmental educational system. It could have taken 150 years – 200 years of straight warfare to achieve that any other way. The same thing was true for Vietnam: Vietnam had hundreds of tribes fighting each other and had been forever, all with their own ideas of how things should be and the fastest way to unite them was to create one party and then get a foreign people, the most foreign the better, the white man to go in and invade him and that made the Communist Party the only opposition and they were united by force, through massive warfare.

Warfare accomplishes many things; the man carrying the gun is the last one to realise what he's really there for, or what's to come out of it, just like the troops of today. It's very Machiavellian and government is always Machiavellian, they're never honest to the public, every report that comes out of a politician's mouth is generally a handout to the press, written by the scriptwriters. Everything has its public relations department, even your local police board has a public relations department; everything is P.R today, perception, altered perception.

Going back to the old mysteries of ancient times: you find the Romans, whenever they invaded a country, a nation, even like Britain, they would always call them 'barbarians' and they were off to civilise the barbarians and they had eugenics in action back then too, with the same racist comments, slurs, the dominant ones always have over they are robbing from and subduing. That's been used down through the ages; the churches have done it too. In fact, churches have been an essential arm of government, down through the ages; often the churches have nothing to do with the founder, or at least the one they supposedly take their religion after, certainly not by their dogma or their actions.

Eugenics is part of a commercialised economic system that runs on efficiency and we know that Malthus, Thomas Malthus, and many others, who wrote on behalf of the British Government, because he

was an economist for the big systems, the East India Company and the other companies, international companies that were owned by the Crown Corporations of England, they knew that certain types, along with people like other economists like John Stuart Mill and his son, of the same name, they'd already written up the list of peoples who had to be, basically, extirpated, exterminated and they said that those who wouldn't join them, the economic system, or who were unfit would have to die off because they'd be a burden on society. That has been used over and over again, because we have eugenics completely intertwined with an economic system, completely intertwined. We have people like Lord Bertrand Russell, who called those who couldn't work, or who had no work, or who had work which was now obsolete (trades which were gone etc) he called "useless eaters" and he said that the world that's coming in cannot tolerate useless eaters.

We find in the writings and the Bills put out by Kissinger, to do with the enemy of the State, in the '70s, where he declared that the greatest threat to the State was overpopulation. What he really meant was population of the wrong kinds, which is standard eugenics; and, out of that came a list and he wrote up the list of the countries that would be too overpopulated and those are the countries today where you have wars going on. He said they'd really have to have this in effect and working, at least underway by the year 2000; well, we've seen it, we've seen AIDS & HIV flood across Africa, that was on his list, and the other countries too they're on his list, they're the ones that are at war, or having wars put upon them.

We are here, according to those who rule the system, to serve the economy. When I was looking through the Think Tanks that work for the military, or at least advise the military, they all said that the next system coming in must continue to use the present economy. Economy, once again, is number one, not human lives, not human happiness or welfare, but the economy must still be used, even though we're going under, financially, the economy, this system of profit and loss, would be maintained, at all costs. Why is that? Why has the economy never been there to serve the people? Well, for the same reasons as governments have never been there to serve the people, it's a front. If you go into the dialectical system of the Cold War, and as I say, the necessary component called the Sovietised or communist system they set up, in order to create the dialectic: thesis, antitheses, synthesis. Remember, synthesis always comes out of it and we found out that synthesis had already become out of it, it was already working, the amalgamation of the two systems, when Norman Dodd and the Reece Commission did his investigation into the power and influence of the great Foundations. That's the book to read: Foundations, their power and influence. Get a hold of it, because there's never been a truer time when that's so true today. They run everything, everything, they're all the fronts in the world, across the world, in the universities they control the universities, they decide what's taught in the universities; and, using this combination of the Sovietised system and the Western, so-called democratic system, the blend of the two, they bypass the older generations. It's a standard soviet technique, communist technique and go right for the young, especially those who will be involved in working in governments and bureaucracies and become the C.E.Os of corporations and they'll be in marketing, they'll be in culture-creation industries and so on, they go straight for them. That's why the universities across the world have massive funding, from all the big

Foundations, with stipulations on what to teach; and every professor, who smells the wind and knows what's expected of him, will be well taken care of, if he promotes this new Third Way, or Third Wave, as it's sometimes called.

What is the Third Wave? It's taken after dropping a stone in a pond and watching the ripple; it's the effect of the third wave that's important, if you observe it. They've done stage one, the first stage was the Capitalist system; Stage Two was the Communist System; the Third Wave is pushing the entire planet, in a planned society, bringing with it eugenics and it's all out in the open today, there is no conspiracy. You can't pick up a newspaper article or a magazine, or turn on a television set without a panel of experts and it's bioethicists or eugenicists talking about the coming future and what it will entail; or other experts coming in saying they are going into the womb to rectify defective genes, in children they suspect will have criminal tendencies or a host of other things. It's all over the place. World society, global, global, global.

And, as I say, they put their man in at the end, Mr. Obama, because he's agreed – and that was his job – that's why they put him in this time, to push forward all of the Treaties the United States had not signed but had helped force upon the rest of the world, because the US financed the Kyoto, the US financed every UN agenda there is. Now, they have to sign it and succumb to it, which really is the complete end of sovereignty for the United States of America. And, what will come out of that will be massive tax increases, never mind the bailouts for the big banking boys, who's bail out part one, part two's to come. It also means that you'll be heavily taxed for everything. If you understand that the food for instance in Europe is three to four times what you're paying in the United States, we're looking at really-really tough times ahead because this is the agenda and, as Kissinger said: the US must learn to sit back and maybe even take a back seat at times.

Everything is planned this way, there's not a Foundation out there, out of the thousands of Foundations, which are all fronts, which promote the thousands of Non-Governmental Organisations, there's not one of them goes a different road from the others, they're all politically correct on all the same topics as every other one, they're like clones of each other. That doesn't happen by accident. That's called massive organisation and some of these Foundations have one job and that's to get consensus on the same topics with all the rest. There is no democracy involved in this whatsoever; the public are generally in complete ignorance of what is running and shaping their future. It's not intended that they know. The media's job is not to let you know what's going on, it's to distract you and entertain you and download you, indoctrinate you. When you think of millions of people tuning into the same TV stations every night, getting the same download, you wonder why they all look the same, talk about the same things, have the same opinions. They've never reasoned anything through for themselves.

Remember, behind these Foundations and the ones who started them up, is the Eugenics Society; it's got many names today, including Bioethics. Specialists above us are deciding the fate and the shape, literally, of the humans of the future. Not the people, we have no say in it whatsoever. It's taught all through universities and it has different departments, such as I say, Neuroscience, which is going into the ethics of what they can do with the brain. Not what we say they should do with the brain, or not do with the brain, but what they're going to do with the brain, the human brain. That won't be mentioned either in any parliament, or congress, on the planet, it's all bypassed and it's done mainly through universities.

There's a book put out by Dr. David C. Reardon, the book was in progress, at least I don't know if it's finished yet, but he does have some of his pages up on a site and it's called:

The Eugenics Connection: Shapers of Humanity.

Good title Shapers of Humanity. He started this in 2006 and in Chapter 5 he goes on to tell you some of the history of the Eugenics Movements and Neo-Malthusianism, as it's called. He says:

During the 1930s

This is under the title

From Promises to Disillusionments.

During the early 1930s, eugenics reached the height of its popularity in Pre World War II America. It was during this period, when their political power was greatest, that eugenicists and Neo-Malthusians became increasingly radical in their demands to eliminate the "unfit",

This is in America and I've talked before about the history of the Rockefellers who were at the top of this movement, funding it all.

whom they called a "race of chronic paupers,

There's your poverty gene.

a race parasitic upon the community" The eugenic weapons to be used in this "war between races"

I've already talked about how they eliminated many of the Indians; thousand of them were slaughtered, by disease and so on, in terrible conditions.

were increasingly coercive and destructive. In 1932, at the Third International Congress of Eugenics held in New York City.

New York City.

proposals were made to prevent the "further dilution of the American gene pool" by those who possessed "inferior genes" through segregation, sterilisation, birth control, abortion and even infanticide.

They wanted to kill the children. We have that today now, we have partial birth abortion. See, all of these goals have been reached. All of these goals have been reached and called different things. Back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, an hour is so short, you can't really tie everything you'd like to say together, it's a very-very short time to unfold so much history, but the main points I bring up, as best I can, because I don't plan my shows. The main points I bring up, I try to show you how this great New World Order was planned a long time ago and that it's not going to be the nice fairy tale utopia for the general public who will mainly be unemployed by the time it's finished, and classified as 'useless eaters'. They will not be tolerated by those who rule it.

Continuing with this article, it says here:

Supporting infanticide of the "unfit"

This is from the 1930s but it ties in with the '70s.

Dr. Lena K. Sadler, urged her fellow physicians to stop trying "to save every weak child that is born into the world" and urged the medical community to cease free treatment of "the unfit baby in our welfare stations, dispensaries and clinics". For those children who survived post-natal neglect, and for those whose parents refused to accept the logical practicality of allowing their "unfit offspring" to die in infancy,

I've read articles where that's been allowed to happen now, especially from the ones who they've tried to abort, but they were born anyway, they were told to leave them to try and die, this is happening here.

she urged the old standby of forced sterilisation. It should be noted that Sadler's call for selective infanticide was not directed at children with measurable disabilities alone, but included every "weak child" – particularly those born to parents of the "unfit class".

At the same conference, Dr. Russell Robie called for the compulsory sterilisation of a minimum of 14 million Americans whom he defined as possessing subhuman intelligence. Robie's speech is particularly notable in its similarities to the rhetoric of the 1970s population control zealots.

You see, it never changes, it's always the same rhetoric.

...our population has already attained a greater number that is necessary for the efficient functioning of the race

Now, they mean the system again, this economic system.

as a whole. Certainly our present picture of millions of unemployed [the year remember is 1932

We hear the same hype down through the ages.

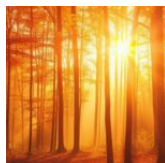
– the worst period of the Great Depression] would point to the belief that this suggestion [of 14 million forced sterilisations] is not an unreasonable one. It would undoubtedly be found, if such research was possible, that a major portion of this vast army of unemployed are socially inadequate, and in many cases mental defectives, who might have been spared the misery they are now facing if they'd never been born.

Now, remember: most of those people, in the '20s and '30s were kicked off their lands and their farms, by the banks, with the backup of the governments and the henchmen, to kick them off, the bailiffs, and here they are all classed as "mentally defective". You see, under this system, with its little secret beliefs at the top, if you were not, if you were kicked off your land then you had to be poor, otherwise you had plenty of money, you'd have seen your way through it. Those who couldn't see their way through it were therefore inferior and they wanted them to wipe them all off and that's coming, with all the unemployed, it will be here shortly, as this system goes down the tubes. You'd better understand that now.

Well, that's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:40 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#912](#)



Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#230)

We're All Fodder for New World Order:

Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Last night, I talked about the effects of what I call the System, the system being an economic system, primarily, which gives rise to a hierarchy which dominates it and, really, I think even Marx said the same thing that every system that's ever existed, as far as we know in the history we're given, has been based on economics. Economics takes priority over every thing and everyone underneath it; and, it's always ruled by potentates, either kings or queens. Today, we have governments, some will have monarchies and governments combined, such as the British system; and, nothing really has changed. The trick is though, of course, is getting the public, whom they view as a big herd of animals, at the bottom, to go along with this agenda and the way they do it is by never having them know or understand what's really ever going on, or where they're going to end up. They like us to think we know where we're going to end up, that's why people vote: they vote for promises; promises always work with most people. Even though politics today is a farce, because most people can get into office and then renege on their promises and say there's not enough money in the kitty, that happens very commonly today; and, that's good enough for the people. They go 'Aww shucks' and sit back, waiting for the next thing to happen. Nothing is happenstance at all, as I say, even to do with the economic system we're in today and all the tragedy it's caused down through the ages to people as it rampaged ahead, building up empires, moving its headquarters from empires, from place to place, as it grew in prosperity and power. You can watch it hop down from ancient times, from the Middle East and, eventually, into Rome; and, from Rome it went on to other places and set up its capitals down through the ages. Money, money, money, power and trade all combined together; and, even previous to Rome, we find the Minoans, the Minoans lived around the Aegean Sea, we find that they lived a very high lifestyle. They've actually chipped away some of the old volcanic rock that covered much of their territory, on some of the islands that are left, and we find in places like Thera for instance, they lived an incredible lifestyle. These people lived on an island, or a big island, at the time, the middle went down, that was a volcano that left the periphery islands, they're being excavated today and they had hot and cold running water, they lived in a beautiful climate, they had frescoes painted in every room, and even the walkways, their little shopping markets were all

painted (hand-painted) and fantastic art, thousands of years ago; very high lifestyle. Back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how an elite have existed in all ages, who lived at the top of even today's society, some of them, some people today across the planet don't have hot and cold running water, they live in squalor and poverty, while we find that these people who ran the ancient trade routes and the shipping and the commerce and the money-lending and all that went with it, in the Minoan Islands, lived a life of incredible luxury, even by today's standards, in a beautiful climate, as I say, very picturesque. They even have found lists of inventories of their boats and ships and all their trade routes and the incredible wealth they'd amassed at that time. Even they were based on similar technique, a technique that Phoenicians eventually used and that was they made towns like slave towns that made their pottery, that made the artefacts to sell elsewhere. They also used money and introduced money into peoples who never used it before. Once it was accepted, they loaned it out and then created debt and then people found themselves literally in slavery, as a form of factory towns across the Mediterranean.

With money, comes rise to a leisure class, a leisure class then that can be devoted (at least some of them) to the intellectual pursuits, as they call them. They used to call them The Philosophies; in fact, the word 'school' comes from a Greek word which meant leisure; only the leisure class could go. School, in ancient times, even in ancient Greece, was not mandatory but those particular ones, the Professors you might call them, the philosophers, who taught, could pick up budding students, some of them were very secretive. We know for a fact, that if you go into the writings of Plato and Socrates etc, we find the precursors of them had basically been burned out for trying to start revolutions. They'd all studied in Egypt, Egypt almost exported revolutions, by the disciples that they sent out into the world. We find this with Pythagoras for instance, who had set up, I think in Crotona, because at that time, what was Italy was actually a province of Greece, and his school was burned down, for, again, fomenting revolution amongst the youth, for rebellion and revolution.

We find, later on, the same thing happened to Socrates; most of the writing on Socrates comes from one of his students who was Plato. Plato himself had scampered off during that purge, to escape being implicated and came back many years later, to teach his own school. We find that Socrates was charged with corrupting the youth; what they meant by that was he was recruiting them along the Pythagorean system, where the brightest students were taught to, basically, undermine the present culture system and power authority and have a revolution and take it over. There were different methods, direct methods of physical warfare, but they preferred the slow, we'd call it today the Fabian technique. He also trained female students in intellectual pursuits, that made them very appealing as

wives to make up much of the nobility and he'd arrange marriages for them and they hoped to subvert the culture that way as well.

These movements, as I say, have come down through the ages, under many guises, and really when you look at them, they're all much the same. We know that Pythagoras had a few years of silence for his students; it was like a monastery almost, where they couldn't speak, they listened, they watched, they obeyed. We find the later monks of the Catholic Church, many of the monasteries had their vows of silence too, based on the same kind of system and they had their own special things to do within the church, their own special area; and, out of that, we know, whether it was copied or not, came other movements, the Jesuits for instance. Something that's never been explained to the public, because the founder of the Jesuits, Loyola, Ignatius Loyola, was himself a member of the Alumbrados of Spain and that was the Illuminati of Spain; they were left over, a Spanish branch of the Knights Templar. He, initially, was caught by guards of the Catholic Church, they had their own armies at that time, and imprisoned, and was given an opportunity to see the Pope. That in itself is highly unusual and when he came out he was the first Black Pope, as they call it; he was authorised, what happened we'll never know, between the Pope and himself.

Since then, many Orders have been founded, that have copied the techniques of the Jesuit system. The Jesuit System is probably the most advanced system in understanding psychology of individuals and the mass of this period; and, it did not simply come out during the lifetime of its founder, its founder obviously was taught this kind of science, from the organisations that he'd been brought up in himself; ancient wisdom.

Getting back to last night's show, talking about how the system comes down through the ages and conquers people, gets wars started, because war is intended to change the cultures on both sides, then you have a treaty and often an amalgamation. In fact, that's why, that's the reason given, officially, for the setting up of the process and bureaucracy that amalgamated Europe, was to prevent more wars; they had to get wars going for that to happen. We know that Hitler wanted a united Europe; we know, from the personal secretary of Winston Churchill that he wanted a united Europe. We know that, at the end of World War Two, the United States made conditions on the lend-lease programme that some of its money would go towards the unification of Europe.

We also know that towards the end of the 1990s, for the first time, once it was complete and up and running and the European Parliament was there, it was disclosed in the newspapers how long they'd been at this programme, through deception. They were told; they said that the public must never know the truth, until this project was completed. We are run by stealth; most people never really know the real reasons behind it or where it's going; and, nothing has changed, because the world is the whole target and the techniques are the same as have been used by big, heavily-funded secret societies down

through the ages and through stealth and deception. Even those who are called the “willing fools”, the hardened types of left wing and right wing, who are steeped in their own dogma and doctrine, never figure out where it’s really-really going.

The Soviet system was set up by the West, there is no doubt on that, there’s too much documentation on it. We find Professor Sutton, Anthony Sutton, of Harvard, wrote a series of books on who financed Hitler and who financed the Bolsheviks in Russia and we find the same big banks and big foundations in the Western Countries set them up, both of them, which became big problems, we think, we thought at the time, to the average person who lived in every other country, never suspecting that this was all part of the Dialectic technique, to get people battling on two sides, at least two sides; you must create utter believers.

The system always has enemies, an enemy is someone who won’t give in to the system and bend the knee and be a slave. I’ve mentioned before how, even in ancient times, the economic system rolled ahead with power and weaponry and, yes, there were armaments factories even thousands of years ago, that churned out all the chariots and weapons and armour and so on, for all the big armies. They would go and conquer people and often move them off the land, if they thought they couldn’t be assimilated or forced to work for them, they’d literally move whole populations to other lands. Deculturalisation and genocide is nothing new. If every peoples of the world were to go through their history, following the economic system, you’d find there should, basically, be a holocaust museum for every people, because everyone’s had their turn at it; and, some are still getting their turn at it.

Last night, I mentioned the fact that those who won’t succumb and join and work for this system and produce and consume are called ‘a problem’. All through the records of the British Home Office, you’ll find them in histories, in the documentation and the writings of the big-wigs who served as colonial officers for Britain and the British Empire; you’ll find them using the word ‘problem’. They had the Palestinian ‘problem’ that’s still there today, it’s called the Palestinian problem, they won’t cave in. We’ve had the Iraqi problem, the Iran problem, we had the Irish problem, we had the Highlander, the Scottish problem, you have the African problem; and, what happens to those people who won’t adapt into the system that in Darwinian’s own language, what happens to them? They’re pretty well destroyed, or killed off by disease and poverty, it’s adapt or die, according to Darwin. I’ll be back with more of this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to give you a long overview picture, down through the ages of this system, which leap-frogs around from empire to empire and it’s no accident that the United States was built up, very quickly, by people who knew the direction of the United

States and what it was really built for. Look at all of the logos and emblems and so on that they use, they were all Freemasons, the Founding Fathers, and that's pretty well common knowledge and it's written about in their own writings in fact. What were the Freemasons? Well, they were, basically, Deists, as they call them, a Deist is often referred to as someone who believes in a higher power, but, does not believe that this God or Deity is necessarily concerned with the affairs of man. And, from that doctrine, came the fact that man himself had the right to direct the planet the way he saw fit; but, not just man, the intelligentsia, particularly the ones that Jefferson referred to as the 'natural aristocracy'.

Some people, in the past, like Bill Cooper, who really loved his country, and perhaps couldn't get over some of this because he had to go into all of this himself and find out that his beloved country was founded by Freemasons, that he thought he was exposing at the time, and he came to the conclusion, sort of half-way acceptance measure, that they'd given the people a chance, this is what he said:

"To be free and to hold onto that freedom or you go down in slavery"

Those were the two choices. Personally, I don't agree with that, because most people coming to the Americas had no idea about Freemasonry; you can only watch and guard over something if you know what's going on, if you don't have the information, you're not on guard. When you read the writings of other members of the Founding Fathers, and especially people like Franklin, who, in his own writings, his own diary said that he hoped that the foundation or this confederation of states, would lead to a federation of the world; and, he said run by 12 wise men.

The idea of democracy didn't exist really, in many of these men's minds. They also chose, interestingly enough, a system to based theirs on and that was that of ancient Rome. Ancient Rome had a system which was run, primarily, by a few nobles and thousands of slaves. It was just like Greece, Greece collapsed, to an extent, at the end, because they had more slaves running around in the cities working than people who owned them; and, Rome became pretty-well the same. That's why the US also adopted the Senate, the Senate is word that comes from Egypt, ancient Egypt, and it was their name for a game that could be the precursor of the chess board; and, we know that Masons love the tessellated floor of the Lodge, which is the chessboard.

A plan was hatched a long time ago, to bring in a world system; and, Britain led that system, there's no doubt whatsoever, for an awful long time. They built up an Empire, it's never been explained to the public why one tiny little island could amass such wealth in the hands of a few, and a massive navy running the seas, and became the money-lender for the world, in its day, from the banks of London. It's never been explained to the public; and, we know too, from the writings of people like Rudyard Kipling, who himself, again, was another Freemason, wrote a poem about the White Man's Burden and he came over and read it in the US Senate and he said we pass the torch on to you. Britain was exhausted, they couldn't tax

the people anymore at that time, they had massive war debts, after hundreds of years of wars; and, the idea was the US would take over and finance it and become the policemen of the world and finish off the job of unification. Now the United States itself is going under in debt, as I said it would be, because I didn't guess this myself, I read the writings of Arnold Toynbee and others, who predicted the US would be heavily involved in wars, around the year 2000 and on, they'd begin to falter, they'd rally a bit and seem to be winning and fall, mainly due to economic reasons at home.

We find Kissinger giving out talks today, about how the US will have to sit back a little bit and allow other powers to come to the fore and to share this power but America will not be in the lead anymore. We see a man put in by his controllers, to take over and push this final part of the agenda of which is total globalisation for America itself. I always said if America has pushed and made war on the rest of the world, to bring in a New World Order, then they're finishing it off, they'll pull the rug at home and the US will be submerged into the very system which it helped to create. I'll continue on this theme, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to cram a lot into an hour, as usual, there's not a lot of time in an hour to go into things in great detail. It's essential that people grasp the fact that we're not simply evolving willy-nilly, by happenstance and from crisis after crisis that just come out of nowhere. We're living to a plan, including the economic plan, that was set up by the Bretton Woods Agreement Part One and now we're going to part two, because the founder himself, who was a member of the Fabian Society, those big eugenicists that loved socialism, in fact they were behind socialism. John Maynard Keynes said that they'd have to do a part two and he probably wouldn't see it in his lifetime, the outcome but they want to bring in a world of service to the World State. A World State, where did he get that from? Well, we know that Cecil Rhodes and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, that was given Royal assent to exist, had two missions to accomplish primarily: (1) Was to take over the world's resources, by all and every means possible; and, they fomented wars and blamed their enemies for starting the wars and they'd bring in British troops, to deal with them, so the Empire got involved and took over countries that way. And, they took over the gold and the diamond mines and the mineral content for a good part of Africa and elsewhere; and then Cecil Rhodes, his Foundation, massively wealthy, evolved into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with again a Royal Charter to exist, on behalf of the British Elite, to further this whole plan and use their doctrine in other ways, not just necessarily warfare. We do find that the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch the Council on Foreign Relations, were all for Vietnam and then all their members were against Vietnam later on, but they wanted that war to happen; why? Why was that? The same reason they were all for the creation of the Soviet Union, that's why.

The Soviet Union accomplished many tasks: out of dozens of small countries, with different languages, different cultural morals and so on, religions, you were left in a very short time with a standardised bureaucratic governmental educational system. It could have taken 150 years – 200 years of straight warfare to achieve that any other way. The same thing was true for Vietnam: Vietnam had hundreds of tribes fighting each other and had been forever, all with their own ideas of how things should be and the fastest way to unite them was to create one party and then get a foreign people, the most foreign the better, the white man to go in and invade him and that made the Communist Party the only opposition and they were united by force, through massive warfare.

Warfare accomplishes many things; the man carrying the gun is the last one to realise what he's really there for, or what's to come out of it, just like the troops of today. It's very Machiavellian and government is always Machiavellian, they're never honest to the public, every report that comes out of a politician's mouth is generally a handout to the press, written by the scriptwriters. Everything has its public relations department, even your local police board has a public relations department; everything is P.R today, perception, altered perception.

Going back to the old mysteries of ancient times: you find the Romans, whenever they invaded a country, a nation, even like Britain, they would always call them 'barbarians' and they were off to civilise the barbarians and they had eugenics in action back then too, with the same racist comments, slurs, the dominant ones always have over they are robbing from and subduing. That's been used down through the ages; the churches have done it too. In fact, churches have been an essential arm of government, down through the ages; often the churches have nothing to do with the founder, or at least the one they supposedly take their religion after, certainly not by their dogma or their actions.

Eugenics is part of a commercialised economic system that runs on efficiency and we know that Malthus, Thomas Malthus, and many others, who wrote on behalf of the British Government, because he was an economist for the big systems, the East India Company and the other companies, international companies that were owned by the Crown Corporations of England, they knew that certain types, along with people like other economists like John Stuart Mill and his son, of the same name, they'd already written up the list of peoples who had to be, basically, extirpated, exterminated and they said that those who wouldn't join them, the economic system, or who were unfit would have to die off because they'd be a burden on society. That has been used over and over again, because we have eugenics completely intertwined with an economic system, completely intertwined. We have people like Lord Bertrand Russell, who called those who couldn't work, or who had no work, or who had work which was now obsolete (trades which were gone etc) he called "useless eaters" and he said that the world that's coming in cannot tolerate useless eaters.

We find in the writings and the Bills put out by Kissinger, to do with the enemy of the State, in the '70s, where he declared that the greatest threat to the State was overpopulation. What he really meant was population of the wrong kinds, which is standard eugenics; and, out of that came a list and he wrote up the list of the countries that would be too overpopulated and those are the countries today where you have wars going on. He said they'd really have to have this in effect and working, at least underway by the year 2000; well, we've seen it, we've seen AIDS & HIV flood across Africa, that was on his list, and the other countries too they're on his list, they're the ones that are at war, or having wars put upon them.

We are here, according to those who rule the system, to serve the economy. When I was looking through the Think Tanks that work for the military, or at least advise the military, they all said that the next system coming in must continue to use the present economy. Economy, once again, is number one, not human lives, not human happiness or welfare, but the economy must still be used, even though we're going under, financially, the economy, this system of profit and loss, would be maintained, at all costs. Why is that? Why has the economy never been there to serve the people? Well, for the same reasons as governments have never been there to serve the people, it's a front. If you go into the dialectical system of the Cold War, and as I say, the necessary component called the Sovietised or communist system they set up, in order to create the dialectic: thesis, antitheses, synthesis. Remember, synthesis always comes out of it and we found out that synthesis had already become out of it, it was already working, the amalgamation of the two systems, when Norman Dodd and the Reece Commission did his investigation into the power and influence of the great Foundations. That's the book to read: Foundations, their power and influence. Get a hold of it, because there's never been a truer time when that's so true today. They run everything, everything, they're all the fronts in the world, across the world, in the universities they control the universities, they decide what's taught in the universities; and, using this combination of the Sovietised system and the Western, so-called democratic system, the blend of the two, they bypass the older generations. It's a standard soviet technique, communist technique and go right for the young, especially those who will be involved in working in governments and bureaucracies and become the C.E.Os of corporations and they'll be in marketing, they'll be in culture-creation industries and so on, they go straight for them. That's why the universities across the world have massive funding, from all the big Foundations, with stipulations on what to teach; and every professor, who smells the wind and knows what's expected of him, will be well taken care of, if he promotes this new Third Way, or Third Wave, as it's sometimes called.

What is the Third Wave? It's taken after dropping a stone in a pond and watching the ripple; it's the effect of the third wave that's important, if you observe it. They've done stage one, the first stage was the Capitalist system; Stage Two was the Communist System; the Third Wave is pushing the entire planet, in a planned society, bringing with it eugenics and it's all out in the open today, there is no conspiracy. You can't pick up a newspaper article or a magazine, or turn on a television set without a panel of experts and it's bioethicists or eugenicists talking about the coming future and what it will entail; or other experts coming in saying they are going into the womb to rectify defective genes, in children they suspect will

have criminal tendencies or a host of other things. It's all over the place. World society, global, global, global.

And, as I say, they put their man in at the end, Mr. Obama, because he's agreed – and that was his job – that's why they put him in this time, to push forward all of the Treaties the United States had not signed but had helped force upon the rest of the world, because the US financed the Kyoto, the US financed every UN agenda there is. Now, they have to sign it and succumb to it, which really is the complete end of sovereignty for the United States of America. And, what will come out of that will be massive tax increases, never mind the bailouts for the big banking boys, who's bail out part one, part two's to come. It also means that you'll be heavily taxed for everything. If you understand that the food for instance in Europe is three to four times what you're paying in the United States, we're looking at really-really tough times ahead because this is the agenda and, as Kissinger said: the US must learn to sit back and maybe even take a back seat at times.

Everything is planned this way, there's not a Foundation out there, out of the thousands of Foundations, which are all fronts, which promote the thousands of Non-Governmental Organisations, there's not one of them goes a different road from the others, they're all politically correct on all the same topics as every other one, they're like clones of each other. That doesn't happen by accident. That's called massive organisation and some of these Foundations have one job and that's to get consensus on the same topics with all the rest. There is no democracy involved in this whatsoever; the public are generally in complete ignorance of what is running and shaping their future. It's not intended that they know. The media's job is not to let you know what's going on, it's to distract you and entertain you and download you, indoctrinate you. When you think of millions of people tuning into the same TV stations every night, getting the same download, you wonder why they all look the same, talk about the same things, have the same opinions. They've never reasoned anything through for themselves.

Remember, behind these Foundations and the ones who started them up, is the Eugenics Society; it's got many names today, including Bioethics. Specialists above us are deciding the fate and the shape, literally, of the humans of the future. Not the people, we have no say in it whatsoever. It's taught all through universities and it has different departments, such as I say, Neuroscience, which is going into the ethics of what they can do with the brain. Not what we say they should do with the brain, or not do with the brain, but what they're going to do with the brain, the human brain. That won't be mentioned either in any parliament, or congress, on the planet, it's all bypassed and it's done mainly through universities.

There's a book put out by Dr. David C. Reardon, the book was in progress, at least I don't know if it's finished yet, but he does have some of his pages up on a site and it's called:

The Eugenics Connection: Shapers of Humanity.

Good title Shapers of Humanity. He started this in 2006 and in Chapter 5 he goes on to tell you some of the history of the Eugenics Movements and Neo-Malthusianism, as it's called. He says:

During the 1930s

This is under the title

From Promises to Disillusionments.

During the early 1930s, eugenics reached the height of its popularity in Pre World War II America. It was during this period, when their political power was greatest, that eugenicists and Neo-Malthusians became increasingly radical in their demands to eliminate the "unfit",

This is in America and I've talked before about the history of the Rockefellers who were at the top of this movement, funding it all.

whom they called a "race of chronic paupers,

There's your poverty gene.

a race parasitic upon the community" The eugenic weapons to be used in this "war between races"

I've already talked about how they eliminated many of the Indians; thousand of them were slaughtered, by disease and so on, in terrible conditions.

were increasingly coercive and destructive. In 1932, at the Third International Congress of Eugenics held in New York City.

New York City.

proposals were made to prevent the "further dilution of the American gene pool" by those who possessed "inferior genes" through segregation, sterilisation, birth control, abortion and even infanticide.

They wanted to kill the children. We have that today now, we have partial birth abortion. See, all of these goals have been reached. All of these goals have been reached and called different things. Back, after

this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, an hour is so short, you can't really tie everything you'd like to say together, it's a very-very short time to unfold so much history, but the main points I bring up, as best I can, because I don't plan my shows. The main points I bring up, I try to show you how this great New World Order was planned a long time ago and that it's not going to be the nice fairy tale utopia for the general public who will mainly be unemployed by the time it's finished, and classified as 'useless eaters'. They will not be tolerated by those who rule it.

Continuing with this article, it says here:

Supporting infanticide of the "unfit"

This is from the 1930s but it ties in with the '70s.

Dr. Lena K. Sadler, urged her fellow physicians to stop trying "to save every weak child that is born into the world" and urged the medical community to cease free treatment of "the unfit baby in our welfare stations, dispensaries and clinics". For those children who survived post-natal neglect, and for those whose parents refused to accept the logical practicality of allowing their "unfit offspring" to die in infancy,

I've read articles where that's been allowed to happen now, especially from the ones who they've tried to abort, but they were born anyway, they were told to leave them to try and die, this is happening here.

she urged the old standby of forced sterilisation. It should be noted that Sadler's call for selective infanticide was not directed at children with measurable disabilities alone, but included every "weak child" – particularly those born to parents of the "unfit class".

At the same conference, Dr. Russell Robie called for the compulsory sterilisation of a minimum of 14 million Americans whom he defined as possessing subhuman intelligence. Robie's speech is particularly notable in its similarities to the rhetoric of the 1970s population control zealots.

You see, it never changes, it's always the same rhetoric.

...our population has already attained a greater number that is necessary for the efficient functioning of the race

Now, they mean the system again, this economic system.

as a whole. Certainly our present picture of millions of unemployed [the year remember is 1932

We hear the same hype down through the ages.

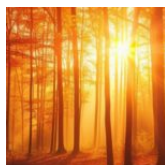
– the worst period of the Great Depression] would point to the belief that this suggestion [of 14 million forced sterilisations] is not an unreasonable one. It would undoubtedly be found, if such research was possible, that a major portion of this vast army of unemployed are socially inadequate, and in many cases mental defectives, who might have been spared the misery they are now facing if they'd never been born.

Now, remember: most of those people, in the '20s and '30s were kicked off their lands and their farms, by the banks, with the backup of the governments and the henchmen, to kick them off, the bailiffs, and here they are all classed as "mentally defective". You see, under this system, with its little secret beliefs at the top, if you were not, if you were kicked off your land then you had to be poor, otherwise you had plenty of money, you'd have seen your way through it. Those who couldn't see their way through it were therefore inferior and they wanted them to wipe them all off and that's coming, with all the unemployed, it will be here shortly, as this system goes down the tubes. You'd better understand that now.

Well, that's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:41 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#913](#)



Alan
Keymaster

You know, you can't look around this world, I don't care who you are, without realising that there are big alliances at work, world-wide, especially when it comes to when it's in your face and its massive killing across the planet. Generally, in between all the massive killing, we forget that we have economic wars on the go, where those that have, the big boys who have big international corporations, and the banks that fund them and all those involved with them, with the shares etc, have economic wars on the go all the time and there's nothing new about this at all, it's just kept out of the young children's history books. You don't want to upset them too much and, especially today, history comprises of vastly-edited material,

(127.0.0.1)

where all the bad parts, all the nasty things that man can do to man, is generally taken out and very simplistic things substituted. Such as two countries went to war over territory and that's all you have to learn.

Yet, down through the ages, when it comes to this odd thing called money and the system that came with it, and the organisation that came out of it, and perhaps even preceded it, it's hard to tell, we find that there's been massacres and genocides all down through the ages and often those who succumb to genocide become the very proponents of the same thing to other people. It's kind of like abuse: you get cases of abuse, where the person who was brought up in the abused situation becomes the abuser themselves; and, that's much the same with whole peoples at times but it's also more than that, it's also a science, which is understood by those who study philosophy and history. That's why governments and heads of state and the big think tanks that work for them, to help project their planned futures, they bring in philosophers and historians to work with them; not just the low level types, but real top notch people who know their stuff, because they want to know how the public would react if they did a certain thing and they go back to the past, to see how it worked with previous peoples across the planet.

Plato even went through some of these techniques, in his writings and he was taught from people who'd already ruled for a long-long time a good part of the ancient world and that was from Egypt. He said himself the same techniques can be brought to use again, in formula; and, if they're introduced in formula, the public will react to them in the very same way. This is not a very difficult science to understand, but it's not taught in regular schools, if we were all taught this stuff, we could be on guard for the psychopaths, who always get to the top in an economic system and we could spot them at all levels / all strata of society. I'm going to continue on this line, with some very important news, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the techniques used, down through the ages, where people can manipulate others and I've always pointed out to the simplest type to understand, and that is where it was found at the Nuremburg Trials, on Adolf Hitler, who is always used, although they're all the same basically whether it's Stalin or whoever. You find that the followers of such a person at the top level are basically people who are powerless to begin with but they're very radical, they want power, they crave power in fact; and they're psychopathic in personality types. They despise those beneath them and they worship those with more power above them; that is a sadomasochistic type of relationship and you'll find that all through society. In fact, there's been articles in newspapers about the bosses getting to the top CEO positions of work and being diagnosed as psychopaths; they can do it, because they're very pleasant generally, but they can have massive outbreaks of incredible psychotic temper at times as well. People will forgive their outbursts, their massive-massive outbursts, but they have a great ability to manipulate others to do the things that they want them to do. Other

people will, willingly, do all the work for them and this is the same technique the CIA uses, when they set up people to lead crowds, they find the specific type of personality they're after for followers, they become the patsies, they do all the dirty work, they're the guys who are caught eventually and you find there's one person behind them who is manipulating them all, who tries to keep his own nose clean. Standard operating procedure and they use these in the information wars, including a lot of these forums out there, so people should be warned about it. The patsies are always left hanging up to dry.

When you go into psychopathy, as I say, this is something that should be taught, I think in school, so that everyone can understand what a psychopath is and recognises the signs and symptoms of them. Psychopaths, really, that's what history is full of, is the great psychopaths, down through the ages, who got to the top, by one way or another, or seized power, or smelled the popular wind and they get the popular vote and they get in; they're very adaptive in that manner. We find that the Alexander the Greats and so on, down through the history books, there's always somebody 'the great', here and there, or William the Conqueror or whoever it happens to be and when you go into their histories, they were standard psychopaths. They could put on lavish displays of affection, to those near and dear to them, but they really felt nothing for them at all, that's the ability of the psychopath, to put on massive displays. They make great salesmen; they're very manipulative; it's a gift, which they couldn't verbalise themselves, no doubt. However, they use everyone else, to conquer other people for them.

Governments really, when you look at governments, remember 'government' is an idea, it's an abstract idea and we, basically, acquiesce to it, by going along with it. It's supposed to be there, on paper at least, and in theory, to help keep order in society, initially, and then protect society. However, we know, it's nothing of the kind, it's really the biggest gang in town; and, it's formulated on the same set-up, the strata set-up as a military commander, like Alexander the Great and all the top henchmen around about him. It's always the top psychopaths that go around the man at the top, so, all governments really consist of the biggest gang in town. It's interesting when you look into government policy at the United Nations and all the other countries, they'll tell you that, in law, their goal is to be the only force authorised to use force, that means that no one underneath them, within society, will, eventually be authorised or allowed to use force, that means even to defend yourself. Now you know where all these laws have been coming from, that is written in their charters.

Getting back to what psychopaths do, they get to the top of branches of military, government, commerce, generally by using other people, to do their bidding, people who will often worship them. Those who are the paranoid types but who also crave power, will always give in to what they feel is a stronger mind and so they're easily led. They are the patsies, as I say. They're the ones who end up in Nuremberg Trials in fact. The military has used these guys down through the ages.

I have talked before about Ireland and all the mass graves in Ireland that people put down to the famine, the great famine they had there, the potato famine; but it wasn't that at all. There were lots of things to eat in Ireland, it was just that a few people owned all the food and those people who owned all the food generally came in from Britain, to run parts of Ireland. During that great famine, when there were thousands on the road, looking for anything to eat, or getting herded off to the United States, to go off and fight wars and so on, which they did, they signed up as soon as they hit the docks, in New York. There were British dragoons and guards and lots of different areas of departure, for ships, to ensure that all the food and the beef and the pork etc and the grain was all shipped off to Britain and the British Empire, or wherever Britain was having its wars, to supply those wars. That was the cause of most of the famine; this food was, literally, commandeered by the military. They don't like to put that in the history books, because every government likes to have a nice sort of squeaky clean record on the books, or at least come up with the best face they can. Genocide has been part of this system, for an awful-awful long time, awful long time. Genocide isn't just killing off people. It starts too with depopulating the area, the ancients did this in the Middle East and in Persia when they conquered areas, they'd clean whole peoples off the land and move them, those who survived physically, somewhere else, in an attempt to destroy culture completely.

Britain is a past master at all of this, because the British system used the same techniques in Scotland, when they tried to depopulate the Highlands, they called it "The Highland Problem". In their history books they'll always call it, if you read the old history books of Britain; they called it 'a problem'. They had the "Turkish Problem", when they talked about the Ottoman Empire that owned and ruled a good part of the Middle East, until World War One. They had various problems they called them, they're very-very polite the way they talked at the top you see, rather than go into it in gory detail. However, in Scotland, they had The "Scottish Problem"; and, in Ireland, they had the "Irish Problem". When they cleared the Highlands, using one rebellion with a few Clans, as an excuse to clear the whole Highlands pretty well out and shipped the people off abroad; and, in turn, that would re-colonise or colonise their new colonies abroad, for England. They forbid the people to speak their native tongue; that was the first step. They forbid them to wear their national clothing, or their tribal clothing. If you were caught speaking Gaelic or wearing tribal clothing, the tartan, you were hung, no trial; and, that went on for a whole generation to try to de-culturalise people. Then, teachers were sent up from England and lowland Scotland, to teach English to the people, so that was part of the genocide. And lots, believe you me, lots of them, were drowned when a lot of these ships were going across the Atlantic, because England sequestered lots of old junk ships that weren't fit to sail and there's many records in museums in Scotland of whole peoples going down at sea, just off the coast, with relatives standing watching.

This didn't stop there, because when Britain went into the Americas, the Indians were there and I've talked before about John Stuart Mill, and then his son of the same name, both economists for the British Government, who wrote stuff similar to H.G. Wells, who did it much later, but the Mills were the first ones to categorise different peoples who would not be fit to come into a new order, a new economic order.

Even in the 1700s they had it noted down that the American Indians would not be able to adapt into an economic system and then, later on, in the 1800s, they adapted that finding into the Darwinian philosophy that superior cultures will ultimately destroy inferior cultures; and; maybe they'd have to even destroy purposely the inferior cultures, or they'd bring the superior ones down. That still holds true today and we're actually seeing a lot of it going across the world right now in fact, because a lot of those Muslim countries over there have not adapted into what's called 'progress', the progressive order. They still live in a tribal way, they live to old ideas, which have worked very well for them, up until now, they didn't have usury in the Muslim countries, until fairly recently, and they didn't join the World Bank and so on, we're seeing them pounded into the earth, because everyone is being standardised in this day and age.

Getting back to Canada: Canada, across the world, puts a lot of propaganda out about being a squeaky clean nation. I've already talked about how Canada led bacterial and viral warfare, during and since World War Two and given you the names of the books. There was one major book that was written about it, I'll be back on more of this, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, tying together the system, let's call it the system, that we live in, this system that's based on money and commerce and power and military conquest and domination, of the many, by the few; and, how, at the top, you have the psychopathic types and I've gone over many talks before, in the past, discussing psychopathy and how they inbreed at the top, money tends to marry money and power marries power. Nothing really changes with their offspring; and, what you find too, at the top, how they traditionally have their wet nurses and their nannies and so on, the mother has nothing to do with the child and the child goes off to boarding school and many studies have been done to show that they have a hard time bonding, and, because of that they have a hard time about empathy, having empathy for other people. They're classically well-prepared for their roles in life: to rule, by force, and often by very extreme methods, when they think necessary.

Getting back to the genocide idea: genocide is nothing new, it's used as policy, it's still used as policy today. When Kissinger rattled off his enemy to the state being over-population, and then he headed for the year 2000, and he wanted everything to be in place for the year 2000, with a list of countries where depopulation would have to be carried out and when you look at all the countries involved, it's pretty well all the western world, we've all given money and help and equipment to setting up abortion clinics throughout all of those particular countries, and that's where all the wars have been as well.

It's no coincidence these things happen; when they do these things at the top and they publish their findings and they publish an agenda, you can always count on it they're going to carry it out. It's the same with the United Nations, with their Department Of Population Control, they mean what they say. They don't have meetings and go home and set up letters to Santa Claus up the chimney, with a wish list, they put it into effect, it is done and they have the financial backing to make it happen.

Getting back to Britain and how they were the masters of this – not the only ones to do it by any means, every rising empire has done the same things to other people.

I'm going to start reading from an article that was first put out on June the 12th 2008, by the New York Times; and, it came out because there was an enquiry had to be taken or done on people who were doing too many grumblings, but mainly because of one man and what he managed to start, all by himself. It says:

Canada offers an apology for native students' abuse, by Ian Austin.

OTTAWA – The government of Canada formally apologised on Wednesday to native Canadians for forcing about 150,000 into government-financed residential schools, where many suffered physical and sexual abuse.

Now, this is the 'nice' write up I'm giving you right now, first of all.

The system of schools which began shutting down in the 1970s, after decades of operations, was dedicated to eradicating the languages, traditions and cultural practices of native Canadians and has been linked to the widespread incidence of alcoholism, suicide and family violence in many native communities.

This is the 'nice' write up.

The treatment of children in Indian residential schools is a sad chapter in our history, Stephen Harper, the prime minister of Canada said in a speech in the House of Commons, where a small group of former students and native leaders sat in front of him. "Today we recognise this policy of assimilation.

Now that's a good word, assimilation, that's what they're trying to do with the whole planet right now.

The assimilation was wrong,

He says.

has caused great harm and has no place in our country”.

I don't believe it was assimilation, I think it was eradication, personally. He goes on here:

An apology from the prime minister as been sought by native groups for years and was part of a broad sanctioned settlement with the government and the church organisations that operated the schools.

The government funded these church organisations to run the schools.

The Federal Government also agreed to pay 1.9 billion Canadian dollars (about \$1.85 billion) to surviving students and to establish a truth and reconciliation commission, to document the experiences of children who attended the schools.

Harry S. LaForme, a Mississauga Indian and a justice of the Ontario Court of Appeal who will oversee the commission, said the schools program was responsible for making the relationship between native people and other Canadians “so unworkable, so filled with mistrust.”

“The policy of the Canadian residential schools wasn't to educate Indian children,” he said in an interview. “It was to kill the Indian in the child; it was to erase the culture of Indian people from the fabric of Canada.”

In a rare break with Parliamentary tradition, several native leaders were allowed to speak from the floor of the House of Commons.

When you think about even that and the ‘break with parliamentary tradition’, why shouldn't anybody be allowed to speak on the floor of the House of Commons?

Some spoke in their native languages. All praised Mr Harper of offering the apology, though native groups remain at odds with the government on several issues, including spending on native communities.

“The memories of residential schools sometimes cuts like merciless knives at our souls,” Phil Fontaine, the national chief of the Assembly of First Nations, the national association of native groups, told the House

of Commons. He wore a ceremonial feathered headdress. "Never again will this House consider us 'the Indian problem' just for being who we are," he said.

I'll be back with more on this and much-much more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, tying in some histories together, not just to focus on one event or one long period in history that happened in Canada, but to show you this is standard procedure, because we're run by psychopaths and they never ever change their ways, that's in the psychiatric books, if you want to read them. They can't change their ways; so, whatever they do in one generation, they'll do in another and a new generation of psychopaths will copy the former, because that's how they are, that's exactly how they are. If they have a problem, they eradicate the problem.

To continue this article, before I go on to an even better one that goes into it in more detail. It says:

In 1990, Fontaine, an Ojibway, became one of the first native leaders to disclose that he had been sexually abused while attending the Fort Alexander Indian Residential School in Manitoba.

The federal government has admitted that sexual and physical abuse in the schools was widespread. In his speech, Harper acknowledged that "while some former students have spoken positively about their experiences at residential schools, these stories are far overshadowed by tragic accounts of the emotional, physical and sexual abuse and neglect of helpless children."

He goes on to talk about the:

attendance at the residential schools was made mandatory by the Government in 1920 for native children between the ages of 7 and 16, as part of a programme called "Aggressive Assimilation". Children were forced to leave their parents, were harshly punished for speaking their own languages, or practising their religions.

All but a small number of the approximately 130 schools were run by Christian denominations that operated them as Missionary schools, some as far back as the 19th Century. Those denominations were the Anglican, the United Roman Catholic and Presbyterian Churches. Although the history of the programme has been reviewed by various Government Commissions and courts, many details are still unknown.

That's where I'm going to jump from this particular article, to a more recent one; and, this is from the Scotsman, Wednesday the 7th of January 2009:

Playground bones force Canada to face genocide of Indian children.

It was the 6th of January it was published, 2009 by Lorraine Mallinder in Canada:

In overgrown deserted school playgrounds across Canada, lie the bones of thousands of Native Indian children who were stolen from their families,

This is by the law.

Historian John Milloy is helping to uncover their stories in official research on burial sites. "We know that children were buried in unmarked graves, children who disappeared and were never heard from again," he said. The research is part of Canada's attempts to face up to a disturbing legacy of its residential school system, an attempt to "assimilate" native children that resulted in thousands of deaths and ruined lives.

From the late 19th Century, right up to the 1970s, an estimated 150,000 Native children – First Nations, Inuit and Métis – were packed off to the schools, funded by the State and run by the Catholic, Anglican and United Churches.

The story has taken a more sinister turn, with allegations about death by torture,

I'll go into this with something else after this.

fatal medical experiments,

They were doing that too, in fact, they were contaminating the children with TB, by forcing the healthy ones to sleep in the same beds as those that were really on the way out with Tuberculosis.

forced sterilisation

There's your eugenics again.

and secret burials in mass graves, filtering into the public domain.

These allegations have been gathered and disseminated by Kevin Annett

Kevin Annett was a defrocked minister, he was thrown out of the United Church in 1996 because single-handedly, the man started to bring all of this forward, on behalf of surviving natives. I know he went through hell, from the authorities, and from his own peer group and from his superiors. His wife packed up and left him because she wanted, like most folk want, a nice steady income, husband respected in a good occupation and so on and he gave it up, he gave it all up to do the right thing and he brought it forward. And, the sad thing is, it took a non-Indian to bring it forward because no one would listen to the Indians. It says:

Kevin Annett, a defrocked Minister was thrown out of the United Church in 1996, for his part in exposing the schools scandal

He'd had many-many warnings about it, he had the RCMP and many threats and so on, from the Government, and he kept going. It says:

and the clergy's sale of entrusted native lands to a logging company.

That's what they did when they were killing off the Indians, they were selling off the land to, you know, the in-boys, the old school tie, given the big logging company contracts. The big boys.

Fred Hiltz, primate of the Anglican Church of Canada, apologised last year on behalf of the religious authorities. "We failed them, we failed ourselves, we failed God. We failed because of our racism and because of the belief that white ways were superior to aboriginal ways," he said.

I'd add economic ways, because economics, in this system, is behind all of this.

Canada's Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) has responded to the claims over Mr. Annett's allegations by ordering maps to be drawn up of possible burial sites and research into numbers and causes of death.

Mr Milloy and his team plan to track down the death certificates and records of maintenance payments sent to schools. Much of the proof will have been lost in routine government purges of official documentation in the 1940s, 1950s and 1960s, he fears.

And you better believe this, if there's anything around now, they'll be purging it now as well.

Michael Pollesel, General Secretary of the Anglican Church of Canada, says that many schools will also have lost track of children.

Roland Chrisjohn, a professor of native studies at St Thomas University in Fredericton, New Brunswick, is sick of what he perceives as Canada tip-toeing around the issue.

"I want someone with the power to subpoena witnesses and documents and go all kinds of places this commission can't go at all," he said.

Describing the residential schools as "genocide", he said: "Perpetrators are still living. People should be held to account."

Mike Cachagee, the chairman of the National Residential Schools Survivors' Society, has his own theory about the TRC. "It is an opportunity for churches to receive absolution," he said.

"For us, there are no words of reconciliation, you have to make amends. Just listening for ten minutes doesn't work."

I think you'll have to get a new baptism pool with complete or 100% disinfectant, to be honest with you, when you go into this.

Thousands abused in regime built to crush native cultures

LAST June, the Canadian prime minister, Stephen Harper, rose in parliament to apologise to aboriginal people on behalf of all Canadians for a system of Indian residential schools he called a "sad chapter in our history."

A sad, just a 'sad chapter'. A link I'm going to put up at the end of the show, for a video, will show some of this 'sad chapter' with the proof in it, of British generals, who were taking the blankets out of hospitals where they had various diseases and giving them to the Indians, this was the status, this is what they did, this was normal and so were a lot of the Ministers too. It was an agenda, because one of the generals kept a great record of it. It's in a museum and he actually said in it that he was all for the extirpation, that's the term they used for Scotland too, extirpation of these people he says. That means the complete annihilation that was on the same order that was given by King William to the Campbells in Scotland, as

a regiment, working for England, to kill off the McDonalds over taxes, extirpate, that meant kill every man, woman and child, that's what it meant. And General Amherst, in Canada, whose place name's after him, kept the records, he was very proud of selling these diseases to the Indians and he kept records of how fast they went down. It says

From the 1870s to the 1970s, some 150,000 native Indian children were forcibly removed from their parents and sent to distant residential schools. Many survivors said they were abused mentally, physically and sexually.

On this video I'll give you the link to, you'll hear some of the survivors talking about it. It was standard, little boys had their pants pulled down and they were all stood in a line and they were all bugged, one after the other. They also talk about the graves being dug for some of them, they were severely beaten and died and it shows where they were buried. That's what they're trying to suppress right now. He says:

There are about 80,000 survivors of a practice that ripped an estimated 150,000 children from their communities and sent them off to be relieved of their "Indian-ness".

In one area of Canada, where they put in these blankets by the way, in the late 1800s, and they were keeping records of it, there was over 40,000 Indians and at the end of a few years, three or four years, there was only 40 of them left. And, you think anything has changed today? Look at all the talks I've given about bacterial and viral warfare, not because I'm not picking it out of thin air, I'm reading the reports that are given to us, openly, in the press.

In decades past the aim was to assimilate aboriginal peoples and crush their cultures. Duncan Campbell Scott, a senior government bureaucrat dealing with aboriginal matters, declared in 1920: "I want to get rid of the Indian problem."

There you are again: the Indian problem, the Scottish problem, the Irish problem. There's always a problem, the Turkish problem, the Lebanese problem, whatever it happens to be, it's always "the problem", you see. He said:

"Our objective is to continue until there is not a single Indian in Canada that has not been absorbed into the body politic."

Children were called pigs and dogs. Teachers beat them if they used their own languages

Same in Britain.

and told them they would go to hell unless they converted to Christianity. Many parents never saw their sons and daughters again. Survivors often took to drugs and alcohol to dim the [past] pain. The Truth and Reconciliation Commission, set up for five years under the terms of the 2006 Indian Residential Schools Settlement Agreement, is expected to hear the stories of survivors, beginning this year.

Now, you'll find that Mr Annett that brought this forward and paid the price, because – believe you me – the Government of Canada did not want this coming out at all. It loves its squeaky clean image abroad. They put a lot of money into propagandising the rest of the world. How nice and fair we are and we only go off to war when we really-really have to, because we don't like killing people and all of that nonsense.

Mr Annett made a video and it's called Unrepentant and I'll put the link up on my site, at the end of the show. There's a few parts to it and you'll hear from some of the survivors the things that were done to them. Isn't it sad that it literally took, it literally took someone from a different culture, a different ethnic origin, to bring this forward, because no one would listen to the Indians, there's so much racism, that no one would listen to them; and, all of the big official organisations and all the big churches who are very respectable. Getting back to the psychopath, the psychopath either hides behind anonymity, to manipulate others, and that's why, as I say, the Internet is a great vehicle for them, or they hide in plain sights, but always in something that's very respectable. And, my, have we been brainwashed with the business suit and the suit and tie is the respectable uniform for those should rule over us. We've watched suits and ties take us to war after war after war since World War Two, not uniforms, suits and ties and C.E.Os of Corporations, ping-ponging from being a head of a corporation to a politician and you pretend that you're in some kind of a free society, because you can play at the bottom.

When you take the overall picture and this is what I'm getting at too, when they pull in philosophers and historians, to help guide and plan the future. They're treating us the same way as they treated the native Indians, we're all children now. We're dumbed-down, we're entertained to death, we never grow up and we're completely abused because of it and we're defenceless because of it.

Britain did the same across the planet wherever it colonised, it did the same thing in New Zealand, same thing in Australia and anything that's different from you, anyone that's different from you, has to be, when they say assimilated, they really mean extirpated, because you are a problem; the aboriginal problem.

Going back into their system, remember where we are today, they planned hundreds of years ago, because major economists wrote about this coming world system, like John Stuart Mill, read his books,

very boring, very dry; but, in there you'll find that he has listed all the peoples, including the American Indian, who would be unable to adapt into an economic system where they get up with the clock and work all day, day after day and go to bed and get up again, to the clock, as all of us are trained to do. Who's got the real natural system I wonder? Because, as we're all playing and behaving like little children, we're being told openly; there is no conspiracy, it's all in your face now. They plan to depopulate fast. I've been over all the sicknesses that have come out since inoculations began, because they don't have to pass blankets around anymore, they just train you to take shots; and, that's how it's done, let's not scare the children, we're the children. Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through another unpleasant topic but trying to tie things together to try and show you that genocide is not new. It's used as an arm, a technique you could say of government, many governments. It can take many forms as well; today, it's done more covertly, by training the people, or your victim, that medicine, all medicine out there is good for you. It's more efficient than just tossing out blankets with smallpox. On that video with Kevin Annett, you'll actually see from the same General Amherst's own notes, the actually official real notes, not copies, where he was keeping all the data to do with this bacterial warfare that they were spreading into the Indian communities and the joy this man obviously took from his occupation when it was so successful. That's the kind of world we really do live in. It's the kind of world that's not taught to children, unfortunately, which makes them gullible and naive, so that they can be all used again, by the descendents of the psychopaths who still run the world. And, believe you me, there are many psychopaths at the bottom, on the bottom level, who, if they were born into positions of power and powerful families, would be just the same as the ones at the top. The M.O. [modus operandi] that they have is always the same, they're great manipulators of other people, they get others to do their dirty work for them, while they walk off squeaky clean. If they have a chip on their shoulder, they'll make sure that there's lots of patsies that'll take the can, when they end up trying to get rid of the chip for him; that's standard technique.

The ones at the top are throughout science and academia; these are the same people like Madeline Albright when she talked about killing off the Iraqis by starvation, starvation. When she was told 150,000 or so had died, was that acceptable to achieve the objective? And she says "yes" without blinking an eyelid. It turned out it was more like 500,000 died off, with lack of food, meanwhile you find the top of the United Nations General Director's son was cashing in on all of this for Oil for Food Programme, another good psychopath.

They all hide behind something, as I say, psychopaths hide behind things. In the public venue they hide behind the suit and the tie and letters behind their names and we are all taught to be very impressed by

letters behind the names, as though, somehow, it makes them more altruistic by having letters behind their names. You will find that some of the worst tyrants in history had letters behind their names. I've gone on about Galton and Charles Galton Darwin and all these beautiful people and there are more of them today in positions of power and all of academia has gone along with this new phase of the Darwinian agenda.

It's in our faces today, it's not held back. We must get out of denial and start doing something about it.

From Hamish and myself, from a very snowy Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

Author	Posts
--------	-------

Viewing 15 posts – 256 through 270 (of 278 total)

← 1 2 3 ... 17 18 19 →

Reply To: Alan Watt on "Truth Quest with Melodee"

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual Code



Tags:

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit